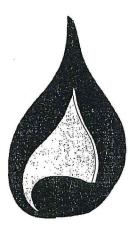
YEAR ENDING 2018

ANNUAL REPORT

MONTANA-DAKOTA UTILITIES CO.

GAS UTILITY



TO THE
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
STATE OF MONTANA
1701 PROSPECT AVENUE
P.O. BOX 202601
HELENA, MT 59620-2601

IDENTIFICATION

MDU Resources Group, Inc.

2. Name Under Which Respondent Does Business: Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.

3. Date Utility Service First Offered in Montana 1920

4. Address to send Correspondence Concerning Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.

Report: 400 North Fourth Street

Bismarck, ND 58501

5. Person Responsible for This Report: Tamie A. Aberle

5a. Telephone Number: (701) 222-7856

Control Over Respondent

Legal Name of Respondent:

1. If direct control over the respondent was held by another entity at the end of year provide the following:

1a. Name and address of the controlling organization or person:

1b. Means by which control was held:

1c. Percent Ownership:

SCHEDULE 2

	Board of Directors 1/2/	
Line No.	Name of Director and Address (City, State)	Remuneration
INO.	(a)	(b)
1	David L. Goodin (Chairman), Bismarck, ND	-
2	Daniel S. Kuntz, Bismarck, ND	-
3	Nicole A. Kivisto, Bismarck, ND	-
4	Jason L. Vollmer, Bismarck, ND	-
5		
6		
7		
8	1/ At December 31, 2018, Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. was a Division of MDU	
9	Resources Group, Inc., and had no Board of Directors. The affairs of the	
10	Company were managed by a Managing Committee, the members of which	
11	are proved herein rather than the directors of MDU Resources Group, Inc.	
12		
13	2/ On January 1, 2019, Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. became a subsidiary of	
14	MDU Resources Group, Inc. with its own Board of Directors, the names of	
15	which are provided above.	
16		
17		

Officers Year: 2018

		Officers	Year: 2018
	Title	Department	
Line	of Officer	Supervised	Name
No.	(a)	(b)	(c)
1	President & Chief Executive Officer	Executive	Nicole A. Kivisto
2	Tresident & Offici Excoditive Officer	LACOUTIVO	TVIOGIC 71. TVIVISIO
3	Vice President	Electric Supply	Jay W. Skabo
	Vice Fresident	Liectric Supply	Jay W. Skabo
4	Vice Bresident		Detriels O. Demas
5	Vice President	Operations	Patrick C. Darras
6			
7	Executive Vice President	Business Development & Gas Supply	Scott W. Madison
8			
9	Executive Vice President	Regulatory Affairs, Customer Service, &	Garret Senger
10		Administration	
11			
12	Vice President	Regulatory Affairs & Customer Service	Mark A. Chiles
13			
14	Vice President	Safety Process Improvement &	Hart Gilchrist
15		Operations Systems	
16			
17	Vice President	Field Operations	Eric P. Martuscelli
18			
19	Controller	Accounting	Tammy J. Nygaard
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			

CORPORATE STRUCTURE

		CORPORATE STRUCTURE		Year: 2018
	Subsidiary/Company Name	Line of Business	Earnings (000's)	Percent of Total
1 2 3 4 5 6		Electric and Natural Gas Distribution	\$84,732	31.12%
9	WBI Holdings, Inc.	Pipeline and Midstream	29,993	11.01%
10 11 12 13	Knife River Corporation	Construction Materials and Contracting	92,647	34.02%
14 15	MDU Construction Services Group, Inc.	Construction Services	64,309	23.62%
	Centennial Energy Resources LLC/ Centennial Holdings Capital LLC	Other	637	0.23%
46 47 48 49				
50	TOTAL		\$272,318	100.00%

CORPORATE ALLOCATIONS - GAS

		COR	PORATE ALLOCATIONS - GAS			Year: 2018
	Items Allocated	Classification	Allocation Method	\$ to MT Utility	MT %	\$ to Other
1 2	Audit Costs	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors	\$11,055	3.33%	\$320,856
3 4 5	Advertising	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors, and/or Actual Costs Incurred	5,423	3.33%	157,261
6 7 8	Air Service	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors, Time Studies, and/or Actual Costs Incurred	1,925	2.74%	68,249
9 10 11		Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors, Time Studies, and/or Actual Costs Incurred	546	3.08%	17,176
12 13 14	Bank Services	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors and/or Actual Costs Incurred	8,254	3.33%	239,660
1	Computer Rental	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors, Time Studies, and/or Actual Costs Incurred	75	3.18%	2,285
	Consultant Fees	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors and/or Actual Costs Incurred	26,539	2.75%	937,011
	Contract Services	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors and/or Actual Costs Incurred	47,809	2.14%	2,184,604
	Corporate Aircraft	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors, Time Studies, and/or Actual Costs Incurred	2,952	3.22%	88,603
1	Directors Expenses	Administrative & General	Corporate Overhead Allocation Factor	81,015	3.32%	2,355,588
29 30	Employee Benefits	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors, Time Studies, and/or Actual Costs Incurred	2,041	3.35%	58,809

CORPORATE ALLOCATIONS - GAS

		COR	PORATE ALLOCATIONS - GAS			Year: 2018
	Items Allocated	Classification	Allocation Method	\$ to MT Utility	MT %	\$ to Other
1 2 3	Employee Meetings	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors and/or Actual Costs Incurred	9	3.53%	246
4 5 6	Employee Reimbursable Expenses	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors, Time Studies, and/or Actual Costs Incurred	4,333	2.94%	143,155
7 8 9	Entertainment	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors, Time Studies, and/or Actual Costs Incurred	9	3.46%	251
10 11 12	Legal Retainers & Fees	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors and/or Actual Costs Incurred	8,678	3.34%	251,411
	Meal Allowance	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors, Time Studies, and/or Actual Costs Incurred	18	3.08%	567
	Meals	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors, Time Studies, and/or Actual Costs Incurred	3,942	3.21%	118,766
	Industry Dues & Licenses	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors, Time Studies, and/or Actual Costs Incurred	3,440	3.16%	105,517
22 23 24		Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors and/or Actual Costs Incurred	2,984	2.51%	116,018
	Prepaid Insurance	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors and Allocation Factors Based on Actual Experience	3,015	1.05%	283,319
	Permits and Filing Fees	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors and/or Actual Costs Incurred	1,212	3.32%	35,281

CORPORATE ALLOCATIONS - GAS

	CORPORATE ALLOCATIONS - GAS Year:					
	Items Allocated	Classification	Allocation Method	\$ to MT Utility	MT %	\$ to Other
1 2 3	Postage & Express Mail	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors and/or Actual Costs Incurred	(152)	3.33%	(4,411)
4 5	Payroll	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors, Time Studies, and/or Actual Costs Incurred	907,031	3.23%	27,207,134
7 8	Reimbursements	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors and/or Actual Costs Incurred	(30)	1.56%	(1,898)
10 11 12	Rental	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors and/or Actual Costs Incurred	60	3.91%	1,473
	Reference Materials	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors and/or Actual Costs Incurred	6,109	3.36%	175,582
	Seminars & Meeting Registrations	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors, Time Studies, and/or Actual Costs Incurred	5,138	3.17%	156,714
	Software Maintenance	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors, Time Studies, and/or Actual Costs Incurred	63,244	3.05%	2,007,195
		Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors and/or Actual Costs Incurred	12,199	2.97%	397,912
	Training Material	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors, Time Studies, and/or Actual Costs Incurred	2,447	4.02%	58,416
	Uniforms	Administrative & General	Various Corporate Overhead Allocation Factors, Time Studies, and/or Actual Costs Incurred	43	6.15%	656
	TOTAL			\$1,211,363	3.13%	\$37,483,406

						Year: 2018
Line	(2)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
No.				Charges	% Total	Charges to
	Affiliate Name	Products & Services	Method to Determine Price	to Utility	Affil. Revs.	MT Utility
1	KNIFE RIVER CORPORATION	Expense	Actual Costs Incurred			
2		Contract Services		\$242		\$242
3		Materials		478		478
4						
5		Capital	Actual Costs Incurred			
6		Contract Services		36,929		36,929
7		Materials		2,580		2,267
8						
9						
10		Other				
11		Balance Sheet Accts		1,010,994		0
12		Resources Cost Centers		11,842		0
13						
14						
15		Total Knife River Corporation Operating F	Revenues for the Year 2018		\$1,925,854,000	
16		Excludes Intersegment Eliminations				
	TOTAL	Grand Total Affiliate Transactions		\$1,063,065	0.0552%	\$39,916
	WBI HOLDINGS, INC.	Natural Gas	Actual Costs Incurred	450 075 000		04405404
19		Purchases/Transportation		\$50,675,860		\$14,954,647
20		Europe	A street O sets be suggested			
21		Expense	Actual Costs Incurred	05.004		05 544
22		Contract Services Materials		85,694		25,544
23 24		Miscellaneous		3,791		486 2,510
25				8,931		· ·
26		Employee Benefits		4,893		1,169
27		Capital	Actual Costs Incurred			
28		Contract Services	Actual Costs illculled	126,617		85,706
29		Materials		152,127		49,009
30		Miscellaneous		283		49,009
31		iviisceliarieous		203		40
32		Other				
33		Balance Sheet Accounts		1,056,890		0
34		Resources Cost Centers		23,849		0
35		Treatment and the second of th		20,010		
36						
37		Total WBI Operating Revenues for the Ye	ı ear 2018		\$128,923,000	
38		Excludes Intersegment Eliminations	 		Ţ · _ 5,5_5,550	
	TOTAL	Grand Total Affiliate Transactions		\$52,138,935	40.4419%	\$15,119,111

SCHEDULE 6

	AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - P	RODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED TO	UTILITY - GAS			Year: 2018
Line	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
No.				Charges	% Total	Charges to
INO.	Affiliate Name	Products & Services	Method to Determine Price	to Utility	Affil. Revs.	MT Utility
1	MDU CONSTRUCTION					
2	SERVICES GROUP, INC.	Expense	Actual Costs Incurred			
3		Contract Services		\$410		\$410
4		Miscellaneous		1,265		302
5						
6		Capital	Actual Costs Incurred			
7		Contract Services		527,894		527,894
8						
9		Other				
10		Resources Cost Centers		16,887		0
11		Balance Sheet Accounts		7,709		0
12						
13						
14		Total MDU Construction Services Group,	Inc Operating Revenues for the \	ear 2018	\$1,371,453,000	
15		Excludes Intersegment Eliminations				
16	TOTAL	Grand Total Affiliate Transactions		\$554,165	0.0404%	\$528,606

SCHEDULE 6

	AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - P	RODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED TO	UTILITY - GAS			Year: 2018
Line	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
No.				Charges	% Total	Charges to
INO.	Affiliate Name	Products & Services	Method to Determine Price	to Utility	Affil. Revs.	MT Utility
1	CENTENNIAL HOLDINGS	Expense	1/ Various Corporate Overhead			
2	CAPITAL, LLC	Contract Services	Allocation Factors and/or	\$187,644		\$44,825
3		Corporate Aircraft	Actual Costs Incurred	35,254		12,430
4		Office Expense		336,947		80,492
5		Miscellaneous		472,190		112,800
6						
7		Capital				
8		Corporate Aircraft	Actual Costs Incurred	8,365		1,889
9		Future Source Shares (Plane)		0		0
10						
11		Other				
12		Resources Cost Centers		138,263		0
13		Balance Sheet Accounts		4,521,213		0
14						
15		Total Centennial Holdings Capital, LLC O	perating Revenues for the Year 2	018	\$11,259,000	
16		Excludes Intersegment Eliminations	-			
17	TOTAL	Grand Total Affiliate Transactions		\$5,699,876	50.6251%	\$252,436

	AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS -	PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED TO	UTILITY - GAS			Year: 2018
Line	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
No.				Charges	% Total	Charges to
INO.	Affiliate Name	Products & Services	Method to Determine Price	to Utility	Affil. Revs.	MT Utility
1	MDU ENERGY CAPITAL	Expense	Actual Costs Incurred			
2		Cost of Service		\$325,110		\$79,215
3		Office Expenses		18,455		5,321
4		Payroll		289,989		149,224
5		Miscellaneous		78,585		19,000
6						
7		Capital	Actual Costs Incurred			
8		Contract Services		26,261		5,418
9		Payroll		59,468		14,471
10		Material		60,325		60,011
11		Miscellaneous		4,193		917
12						
13		Other Transactions/Reimbursements	Actual Costs Incurred			
14		Clearing		(2,546)		0
15		Balance Sheet Accounts		2,185		0
16						
17						
18						
19		Total MDU Energy Capital Operating Rev	enues for the Year 2018		\$530,038,000	
20						
21	TOTAL	Grand Total Affiliate Transactions		\$862,025	0.1626%	\$333,577

^{1/}Corporate overhead allocation factors are derived from the invested capital balance as a percentage of the total corporate invested capital. Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. cost of service amounts are calculated for the general office complex, the printing department, and the budget and forecast system. The general office complex amounts are payroll and floor space costs for employees that perform services for MDU Resources. These include accounts payable, general accounting, fixed asset accounting, and miscellaneous other services. The charges are based on the percentage of system users that are MDU Resources employees. Both the general office complex and amounts for MDU Resources are allocated to affiliated companies based on corporate overhead allocation factors. The printing department amount is allocated to affiliated companies based on the direct printing images processed for them and their percentage of the corporate overhead allocation for the corporate printed image amount.

Year: 2018

AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
Line	(ω)	(~)	(5)	Charges	% Total	Revenues
No.	Affiliate Name	Products & Services	Method to Determine Price	to Affiliate	Affil. Exp.	to MT Utility
1		MDU RESOURCES GROUP, INC.				
2		Corporate Overhead	1/ Various Corporate Overhead Allocation			
3		Audit Costs	Factors, Time Studies and/or Actual	\$70,189		
4		Advertising	Costs Incurred	36,029		
5		Air Service		13,818		
6		Automobile		4,965		
7		Bank Services		54,945		
8		Corporate Aircraft		18,708		
9		Consultant Fees		201,762		
10		Contract Services		928,329		
11		Computer Rental		537		
12		Directors Expenses		540,476		
13		Employee Benefits		13,112		
14		Employee Meeting		52		
15		Employee Reimbursable Expense		31,136		
16		Entertainment		57		
17		Non-Qualified Defined Contributions		23,914		
18		Legal Retainers & Fees		57,098		
19		Meal Allowance		140		
20		Cash Donations		9,118		
21		Meals		25,246		
22		Industry Dues & Licenses		23,805		
23		Office Expenses		30,969		
24		Supplemental Insurance		482,514		
25		Permits & Filing Fees		8,005		
26		Postage		(1,013)		
27		Payroll		5,642,276		
28		Reimbursements		(537)		
29		Reference Materials		39,840		
30		Rental		315		
31		Seminars & Meeting Registrations		31,072		
32		Software Maintenance		517,098		
33		Telephone/Cell Expenses		122,167		
34		Training		11,699		
35		Uniforms		88		
36		Total MDU Resources Group, Inc.		\$8,937,929	0.5009%	

AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY

	AFFILIA1	TE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES	PROVIDED BY UTILITY			Year: 2018
Line	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
No.				Charges	% Total	Revenues
	Affiliate Name	Products & Services	Method to Determine Price	to Affiliate	Affil. Exp.	to MT Utility
1	KNIFE RIVER	MONTANA-DAKOTA UTILITIES CO.				
2	CORPORATION	Other Direct Charges	Actual Costs Incurred			
3		Contract Services		\$88,313		
4		Communications		344,720		
5		Employee Discounts		17,418		
6		Dues, Permits, and Filing Fees		22,410		
7		Legal		26,160		
8		Sponsorship		44,200		
9		Electric Consumption		167,884		
10		Gas Consumption		166,258		\$61,419
11		Bank Fees		32,653		
12		Computer/Software Support		987,338		
13		Office Expense		29,772		
14		Cost of Service		653,742		145,061
15		Audit Costs		752,914		
16		Auto		265		
17		Travel		9,908		
18		Employee Benefits		12,011		
19		Marketing		1,000		
20		Training Registration		2,000		
21		Balance Sheet		1,314,059		
22						
23		Total Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.		\$4,673,025	0.2619%	\$206,480
24						
25		OTHER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS	Actual Costs Incurred			
26						
27		Federal & State Tax Liability Payments		\$3,101,274		
28		Miscellaneous Reimbursements		(876,867)		
29						
30		Total Other Transactions/Reimbursements		\$2,224,407	0.1247%	
31						
32		Grand Total Affiliate Transactions		\$15,835,361	0.8874%	\$206,480
33				,		
34		Total Knife River Corporation Operating Expe	nses for 2018-Excludes Intersegment El	liminations	\$1,784,428,000	

AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY

Year: 2018

KNIFE RIVER CORPORATION

1/Corporate overhead allocation factors are derived from the invested capital balance as a percentage of the total corporate invested capital. Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. cost of service amounts are calculated for the general office complex, the printing department, and the budget and forecast system. The general office complex amounts are payroll and floor space costs for employees that perform services for MDU Resources. These include accounts payable, general accounting, fixed asset accounting, and miscellaneous other services. The charges are based on the percentage of system users that are MDU Resources employees. Both the general office complex and amounts for MDU Resources are allocated to affiliated companies based on corporate overhead allocation factors. The printing department amount is allocated to affiliated companies based on the direct printing images processed for them and their percentage of the corporate overhead allocation for the corporate printed image amount.

AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY

AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY							
Line	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	
No.				Charges	% Total	Revenues	
	Affiliate Name	Products & Services	Method to Determine Price	to Affiliate	Affil. Exp.	to MT Utility	
	WBI ENERGY, INC.	MDU RESOURCES GROUP, INC.					
2		Corporate Overhead	1/ Various Corporate Overhead				
3		Audit Costs	Allocation Factors, Time	\$27,509			
4		Advertising	Studies and/or Actual Costs	14,044			
5		Air Service	Incurred	9,666			
6		Automobile		1,498			
7		Bank Services		21,605			
8		Corporate Aircraft		9,968			
9		Consultant Fees		119,702			
10		Contract Services		190,296			
11		Computer Rental		216			
12		Directors Expenses		214,609			
13		Employee Benefits		6,167			
14		Employee Meeting		33			
15		Employee Reimbursable Expense		16,790			
16		Entertainment		22			
17		Non-Qualified Defined Contributions		9,094			
18		Legal Retainers & Fees		22,236			
19		Meal Allowance		81			
20		Cash Donations		3,470			
21		Meals		13,314			
22		Industry Dues & Licenses		9,845			
23		Office Expenses		10,517			
24		Supplemental Insurance		182,625			
25		Permits & Filing Fees		3,256			
26		Postage		(406)			
27		Payroll		3,196,805			
28		Reimbursements		(115)			
29		Reference Materials		15,979 [°]			
30		Rental		133			
31		Seminars & Meeting Registrations		19,461			
32		Software Maintenance		208,478			
33		Telephone/Cell Expenses		51,389			
34		Training		5,645			
35		Uniforms		55			
36		Total MDU Resources Group, Inc.		\$4,383,987	4.7202%		

AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY LITH ITY

	AFFILIATE	TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES P	ROVIDED BY UTILITY			Year: 2018
Line	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d) Charges	(e) % Total	(f) Revenues
No.	Affiliate Name	Products & Services	Method to Determine Price	to Affiliate	Affil. Exp.	to MT Utility
1	WBI ENERGY, INC.	MONTANA-DAKOTA UTILITIES CO.			l l	
2	·	Other Direct Charges	Actual Costs Incurred			
2		Audit Costs		\$210,939		
4		Auto		1,726		
5		Bank Fees		9,687		
6		Communication Services		44,978		
7		Computer/Software Support		315,575		
8		Contract Services		393,896		
9		Utility/Merchandise Discounts		26,080		
10		Dues, Permits, and Filing Fees		13,845		
11		Interest		12,382		
12		Misc Employee Benefits		305,612		#407.000
13		Electric Consumption		699,220		\$487,893
14		Gas Consumption Cost of Service		40,450		27,392
15 16		Legal Fees		84,776 2,151		18,811
17		Office Expense		101,088		
18		Sponsorship		18,000		
19		Training Registration		7,868		
20		Travel		21,546		
21		Payroll		184,450		
22		Balance Sheet		297,779		
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32 33						
33		Total Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.		\$2,792,048	3.0061%	\$534,096

	741.124.12 11.44.40.10.10.10 1 11.02.00.10 40.21.11.02.20 1 10.12.20 2								
Line	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)			
No.				Charges	% Total	Revenues			
INO.	Affiliate Name	Products & Services	Method to Determine Price	to Affiliate	Affil. Exp.	to MT Utility			
1	WBI ENERGY, INC.				·				
2									
3		OTHER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS	Actual Costs Incurred						
4									
5		Federal & State Tax Liability Payments		\$12,578,096					
6		Miscellaneous Reimbursements		(131,280)					
7		Total Other Transactions/Reimbursements		\$12,446,816	13.4013%				
8									
9		Grand Total Affiliate Transactions		\$19,622,851	21.1276%	\$534,096			
10									
11									
12									
13		Total WBI Energy Operating Expenses for 201	8 - Excludes Intersegment Eliminati	ons	\$92,878,000				

^{1/}Corporate overhead allocation factors are derived from the invested capital balance as a percentage of the total corporate invested capital. Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. cost of service amounts are calculated for the general office complex, the printing department, and the budget and forecast system. The general office complex amounts are payroll and floor space costs for employees that perform services for MDU Resources. These include accounts payable, general accounting, fixed asset accounting, and miscellaneous other services. The charges are based on the percentage of system users that are MDU Resources employees. Both the general office complex and amounts for MDU Resources are allocated to affiliated companies based on corporate overhead allocation factors. The printing department amount is allocated to affiliated companies based on the direct printing images processed for them and their percentage of the corporate overhead allocation for the corporate printed image amount.

	(a) (b) (c) (d) (e)						
Line	(a)	(D)	(c)	(d) Charges	(e) % Total	(f) Revenues	
No.	Affiliate Name	Draduata & Carviaca	Method to Determine Price	to Affiliate		to MT Utility	
	MDU CONSTRUCTION	Products & Services MDU RESOURCES GROUP, INC.	Method to Determine Price	to Amiliate	Affil. Exp.	to will Othlity	
	SERVICES GROUP INC		1/ Various Corporate Overhead				
2	SERVICES GROUP INC	Corporate Overhead	1/ Various Corporate Overhead	627.024			
3		Addit Costs	Allocation Factors, Time	\$37,921			
4		Advertising	Studies and/or Actual Costs	14,902			
5		Air Service	Incurred	10,805			
6		Automobile		1,920			
7		Bank Services		22,588			
8		Corporate Aircraft		8,622			
9		Consultant Fees		91,615			
10		Contract Services		210,789			
11		Computer Rental		219			
12		Directors Expenses		220,644			
13		Employee Benefits		6,358			
14		Employee Meeting		33			
15		Employee Reimbursable Expense		19,457			
16		Entertainment		24			
17		Non-Qualified Defined Contributions		10,060			
18		Legal Retainers & Fees		23,636			
19		Meal Allowance		65			
20		Cash Donations		3,833			
21		Meals		12,051			
22		Industry Dues & Licenses		10,296			
23		Office Expenses		19,242			
24		Supplemental Insurance		203,622			
25		Permits & Filing Fees		3,264			
26		Postage		(411)			
27		Payroll		2,776,643			
28		Reimbursements		(419)			
29		Reference Materials		16,911			
30		Rent		140			
31		Seminars & Meeting Registrations		15,092			
32		Software Maintenance		248,483			
33		Telephone/Cell Expenses		50,477			
34		Training		5,021			
35		Uniforms		27			
36		Total MDU Resources Group, Inc.		\$4,043,930	0.3148%		
		1. J.a D 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.		ψ 1,070,000	0.017070		

		/L\		(-1)	(a)	/£\
Line	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
No.	A ffiliata Nama	Dandwitz & Comitors	Mathadta Datamaina Drian	Charges	% Total	Revenues
L_	Affiliate Name	Products & Services	Method to Determine Price	to Affiliate	Affil. Exp.	to MT Utility
	MDU CONSTRUCTION	Intercompany Settlements	Actual Costs Incurred	Ф С 40 770		
2	SERVICES GROUP INC	Audit Costs		\$512,778		
3		Bank Fees		76,977		
4		Communication Services		171,696		
5		Computer/Software Support		1,001,109		
6		Contract Services		141,192		4
7		Cost of Service		251,759		\$55,863
8		Dues, Permits, and Filing Fees		51,146		
9		Gas Consumption		5,119		5,119
10		Legal		5,876		
11		Marketing		642		
12		Misc Employee Benefits		22,863		
13		Office Expense		26,433		
14		Payflex		(872)		
15		Payroll		3,022		
16		Sponsorship		17,800		
17		Travel		9,786		
18		Training Registration		21,773		
19		Balance Sheet		815,145		
20		Total Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.		\$3,134,244	0.2440%	\$60,982
21						
22		OTHER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS	Actual Costs Incurred			
23		Federal & State Tax Liability Payments		\$15,266,074		
24		Miscellaneous Reimbursements		(571,508)		
25						
26		Total Other Transactions/Reimbursements		\$14,694,566	1.1438%	
27						
28		Grand Total Affiliate Transactions		\$21,872,740	1.7026%	\$60,982
29						-
30		Total MDU Construction Services Group, Inc.	Operating Expenses for 2018		\$1,284,689,000	
31		Excludes Intersegment Eliminations	•			

^{1/}Corporate overhead allocation factors are derived from the invested capital balance as a percentage of the total corporate invested capital. Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. cost of service amounts are calculated for the general office complex, the printing department, and the budget and forecast system. The general office complex amounts are payroll and floor space costs for employees that perform services for MDU Resources. These include accounts payable, general accounting, fixed asset accounting, and miscellaneous other services. The charges are based on the percentage of system users that are MDU Resources employees. Both the general office complex and amounts for MDU Resources are allocated to affiliated companies based on corporate overhead allocation factors. The printing department amount is allocated to affiliated companies based on the direct printing images processed for them and their percentage of the corporate overhead allocation for the corporate printed image amount.

Line	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
No.				Charges	% Total	Revenues
INO.	Affiliate Name	Products & Services	Method to Determine Price	to Affiliate	Affil. Exp.	to MT Utility
1	CENTENNIAL ENERGY	MONTANA-DAKOTA UTILITIES CO.				
2	RESOURCES INT					
3		Other Direct Charges	Actual costs incurred			
4		Dues, Permits, and Filing Fees		\$550		
5		Bank Fees		2,604		
6						
8						
9		Intercompany Settlements	Actual costs incurred			
10		Dues, Permits, and Filing Fees		300		
11						
12		Total Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.		\$3,454	4.0635%	\$0
13						
14		OTHER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS	Actual costs incurred			
15		Federal & State Tax Liability Payments		(\$66,722)		
16				ĺ ,		
17		Total Other Transactions/Reimbursements		(\$66,722)	-78.4965%	\$0
18				, , , ,		
19		Grand Total Affiliate Transactions		(\$63,268)	-74.4329%	\$0
20						
21		Total Centennial Energy Resources Internation	nal Operating Expenses for 2018		\$85,000	
22		Excludes Intersegment Eliminations			. ,	

	AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY Year: 20								
Line	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)			
No.				Charges	% Total	Revenues			
INO.	Affiliate Name	Products & Services	Method to Determine Price	to Affiliate	Affil. Exp.	to MT Utility			
1	CENTENNIAL HOLDINGS	MONTANA-DAKOTA UTILITIES CO.							
2	CAPITAL CORP. AND	Direct and Intercompany charges	Actual costs incurred						
3	FUTURESOURCE	Auto		\$1,404					
4		Bank Fees		1,311					
5		Contract Services		769,582					
6		Materials		332,923					
7		Office Expense		156,702					
8		Travel		2,410					
9		Electric Consumption		188,578					
10		Gas Consumption		14,016					
11		Payroll		517,412					
12		Legal		135					
13		Dues, Permits, and Filing Fees		408					
14		Other		245					
15		Rent		139,382					
16		Total Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.		\$2,124,508	19.0198%	\$0			
17		OTHER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS	5						
18		Miscellaneous Reimbursements		(\$58,821)					
19		Federal & State Tax Liability Payments		8,516,485					
20		Total Other Transactions/Reimbursements		\$8,457,664	75.7177%	\$0			
21									
22		Grand Total Affiliate Transactions		\$10,582,172	94.7374%	\$0			
23									
24		Total CHCC Operating Expenses for 2018			\$11,170,000				
25		Excludes Intersegment Eliminations							

	AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY Year: 2								
Line	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)			
No.				Charges	% Total	Revenues			
INO.	Affiliate Name	Products & Services	Method to Determine Price	to Affiliate	Affil. Exp.	to MT Utility			
1	MDU ENERGY	MDU RESOURCES GROUP, INC.							
2	CAPITAL 2/	Corporate Overhead	1/ Various Corporate Overhead						
3		Audit Costs	Allocation Factors, Time	\$80,845					
4		Advertising	Studies and/or Actual Costs	41,083					
5		Air Service	Incurred	15,785					
6		Automobile		3,634					
7		Bank Services		62,566					
8		Corporate Aircraft		23,434					
9		Consultant Fees		161,434					
10		Contract Services		403,659					
11		Computer Rental		606					
12		Directors Expenses		614,474					
13		Employee Benefits		13,903					
14		Employee Meeting		43					
15		Employee Reimbursable Expense		34,865					
16		Entertainment		66					
17		Non-Qualified Defined Contributions		27,374					
18		Legal Retainers & Fees		66,513					
19		Meal Allowance		113					
20		Cash Donations		10,436					
21		Meals		30,940					
22		Industry Dues & Licenses		27,231					
23		Office Expenses		27,120					
24		Supplemental Insurance		552,740					
25		Permits & Filing Fees		9,300					
26		Postage		(1,150)					
27		Payroll		7,028,066					
28		Reimbursements		(539)					
29		Reference Materials		45,187					
30		Rental		318					
31		Seminars & Meeting Registrations		42,590					
32		Software Maintenance		435,834					
33		Telephone/Cell Expenses		58,700					
34		Training		12,942					
35		Uniforms		76					
36		Total MDU Resources Group, Inc.		\$9,830,188	2.0447%				

AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY						
₋ine	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
No.				Charges	% Total	Revenues
	Affiliate Name	Products & Services	Method to Determine Price	to Affiliate	Affil. Exp.	to MT Utility
	IDU ENERGY	MONTANA-DAKOTA UTILITIES CO.				
2 C	APITAL 2/	Other Direct Charges	Actual costs incurred			
3		Bank Fees		\$3,422		
4		Computer Equip/Software		13,700		
5		Contract Services		557,399		
6		Employee Benefits		6,791		
7		Filing Fees		42,059		
8		Training		11,700		
9		Legal		1,779		
10		Balance Sheet		674,432		
11				, -		
12						
13						
14						
15		Intercompany Settlements				
16		O&M	Actual costs incurred			
17		Auto	7.010.01.00.01.00.01.00	\$79		
18		Bank Fees		27,521		
19		Communications		336,148		
20		Contract Services		542,708		
21		Cost of Service		2,025,240		\$449,386
22		Employee Benefits		84,539		Ψ++5,500
23		Marketing		15,400		
24		Marterial		16,877		
25		Miscellaneous		318,700		
26		Office Expenses		179,301		
27		Payroll		10,491,410		
28		SISP		119,708		
29		Software Maintenance		2,208,877		
30		Sponsorship		50,000		
31		Travel		251,538		
32		Havei		201,000		
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
38						
39		i e				1

Year: 2018

AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY

	AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY Year: 2018								
Lina	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)			
Line				Charges	% Total	Revenues			
No.	Affiliate Name	Products & Services	Method to Determine Price	to Affiliate	Affil. Exp.	to MT Utility			
1	MDU ENERGY	MONTANA-DAKOTA UTILITIES CO.			•	•			
2	CAPITAL 2/	Other	Actual costs incurred						
3		Audit		\$441,737					
4		LTIP		640,924					
5		MII		4,211					
6		Payflex		(14,702)					
7		Prepaid		255,718					
8		Miscellaneous		139,106					
9				·					
10		Capital	Actual costs incurred						
11		Auto		\$136					
12		Company Consumption-Electric		476					
13		Company Consumption-Gas		311					
14		Contract Services		5,451					
15		Material		391,884					
16		Misc Employee Benefit		1,923					
17		Misc Other		148,119					
18		Office Expenses		544					
19		Payroll		1,591,784					
20		Travel		27,090					
21		Utility Group Project Allocation		1,882,356					
22		Total Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.		\$23,496,396	4.8873%	\$449,386			
23									
24		OTHER TRANSACTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS							
25		Federal & State Tax Liability Payments		\$11,407,633					
26		Miscellaneous Reimbursements		(916,490)					
27									
28		Total Other Transactions/Reimbursements		\$10,491,143	2.1822%	\$0			
29									
30		Grand Total Affiliate Transactions		\$43,817,727	9.1143%	\$449,386			
31									
32		Total MDU Energy Capital Operating Expenses	s for 2018		\$480,760,000				
33		Excludes Intersegment Eliminations							

^{1/}Corporate overhead allocation factors are derived from the invested capital balance as a percentage of the total corporate invested capital. Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. cost of service amounts are calculated for the general office complex, the printing department, and the budget and forecast system. The general office complex amounts are payroll and floor space costs for employees that perform services for MDU Resources. These include accounts payable, general accounting, fixed asset accounting, and miscellaneous other services. The charges are based on the percentage of system users that are MDU Resources employees. Both the general office complex and amounts for MDU Resources are allocated to affiliated companies based on corporate overhead allocation factors. The printing department amount is allocated to affiliated companies based on the direct printing images processed for them and their percentage of the corporate overhead allocation for the corporate printed image amount.

^{2/} MDU Energy Capital is the parent company for Cascade Natural Gas Company and Intermountain Gas Company.

AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS - PRODUCTS & SERVICES PROVIDED BY UTILITY Year: 20									
Line	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)			
No.				Charges	% Total	Revenues			
INO.	Affiliate Name	Products & Services	Method to Determine Price	to Affiliate	Affil. Exp.	to MT Utility			
1	CENTENNIAL ENERGY	MONTANA-DAKOTA UTILITIES CO.							
2	HOLDING INC								
3		Other Direct Charges	Actual costs incurred						
4		Audit Costs		\$138,616					
5		Bank Fees		2,797					
6		Contract Services		220,228					
7		Dues, Permits, and Filing Fees		250					
8		Legal		4,378					
9		Miscellaneous		713					
10		Total Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.		\$366,982					
11									
12		Grand Total Affiliate Transactions		\$366,982					
13									
14									
15									

MONTANA UTILITY INCOME STATEMENT

MONTANA UTILITY INCOME STATEMENT YE								
		Account Number & Title	Last Year	This Year	% Change			
1	400 (Operating Revenues	\$69,468,925	\$72,073,248	3.75%			
2								
3	(Operating Expenses						
4	4 401 Operation Expenses		\$54,143,474	\$55,967,079	3.37%			
5	402	Maintenance Expense	1,205,440	1,314,579	9.05%			
6		otal O& M Expenses	55,348,914	57,281,658	3.49%			
7								
8	403	Depreciation Expense	4,427,802	4,572,237	3.26%			
9	404-405	Amort. & Depl. of Gas Plant	598,565	633,823	5.89%			
10	406	Amort. of Gas Plant Acquisition Adjustments						
11	407.1	Amort. of Property Losses, Unrecovered Plant						
12		& Regulatory Study Costs						
13	407.2	Amort. of Conversion Expense						
14	408.1	Taxes Other Than Income Taxes	5,209,297	5,903,741	13.33%			
15	409.1	Income Taxes - Federal	(240,195)	327,257	236.25%			
16		- Other	(11,066)	155,378	1504.10%			
17	410.1	Provision for Deferred Income Taxes	31,643,725	8,470,170	-73.23%			
18	411.1	(Less) Provision for Def. Inc. Taxes - Cr.	30,404,292	8,576,519	-71.79%			
19	411.4	Investment Tax Credit Adjustments						
20	411.6	(Less) Gains from Disposition of Utility Plant						
21	411.7	Losses from Disposition of Utility Plant						
22								
23	1	OTAL Utility Operating Expenses	\$66,572,750	\$68,767,745	3.30%			
24		NET UTILITY OPERATING INCOME	\$2,896,175	\$3,305,503	14.13%			

CHEDULE 9
С

WONTANA REVENUES SCHI					
		Account Number & Title	Last Year	This Year	% Change
1	S	Sales of Gas			
2					
3	480	Residential	\$41,001,283	\$43,025,501	4.94%
4	481	Commercial & Industrial - Small	25,893,772	27,406,091	5.84%
5		Commercial & Industrial - Large	223,082	238,762	7.03%
6	482	Other Sales to Public Authorities			
7	484	Interdepartmental Sales			
8	485	Intracompany Transfers			
9		Net Unbilled Revenue	431,385	(496,597)	-215.12%
10					
11	T	OTAL Sales to Ultimate Consumers	\$67,549,522	\$70,173,757	3.88%
12	483	Sales for Resale			
13					
14	4 TOTAL Sales of Gas		\$67,549,522	\$70,173,757	3.88%
15		Other Operating Revenues			
16	487	Forfeited Discounts & Late Payment Revenues	\$78,900	\$79,515	0.78%
17	488	Miscellaneous Service Revenues	216,873	40,391	-81.38%
18	489	Revenues from Transp. of Gas for Others 1/	1,247,486	1,213,031	-2.76%
19	490	Sales of Products Extracted from Natural Gas			
20	491	Revenues from Nat. Gas Processed by Others			
21	492	Incidental Gasoline & Oil Sales			
22	493	Rent From Gas Property	321,139	340,796	6.12%
23	494	Interdepartmental Rents			
24	495	Other Gas Revenues	55,005	225,758	310.43%
25					
26	Т	OTAL Other Operating Revenues	1,919,403	1,899,491	-1.04%
27		otal Gas Operating Revenues	\$69,468,925	\$72,073,248	3.75%
28	496 (Less) Provision for Rate Refunds			
29					
30	T	OTAL Oper. Revs. Net of Pro. for Refunds	\$69,468,925	\$72,073,248	3.75%

Page 1 of 5 Year: 2018

		MONTANA OPERATION & MAINTEN	ANCE EXPENSES		Year: 2018
		Account Number & Title	Last Year	This Year	% Change
1		Production Expenses			
2					
3	Production	n & Gathering - Operation			
4	750	Operation Supervision & Engineering			
5	751	Production Maps & Records			
6	752	Gas Wells Expenses			
7	753	Field Lines Expenses	NOT	NOT	
8	754	Field Compressor Station Expenses	APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
9	755	Field Compressor Station Fuel & Power	711 1 21071322	711 1 210/1022	
10	756	Field Measuring & Regulating Station Expense			
11	757	Purification Expenses			
12	758	Gas Well Royalties			
13	759	Other Expenses			
14	760	Rents			
15	700	Venis			
	-	Total Operation Natural Cas Braduction			
16		otal Operation - Natural Gas Production			
	Production	n & Gathering - Maintenance			
18					
19	761	Maintenance Supervision & Engineering			
20	762	Maintenance of Structures & Improvements			
21	763	Maintenance of Producing Gas Wells			
22	764	Maintenance of Field Lines	NOT	NOT	
23	765	Maintenance of Field Compressor Sta. Equip.	APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
24	766	Maintenance of Field Meas. & Reg. Sta. Equip.			
25	767	Maintenance of Purification Equipment			
26	768	Maintenance of Drilling & Cleaning Equip.			
27	769	Maintenance of Other Equipment			
28		·			
29	Т	otal Maintenance- Natural Gas Prod.			
30	Т	OTAL Natural Gas Production & Gathering			
		Extraction - Operation			
32					
33	770	Operation Supervision & Engineering			
34	771	Operation Labor			
35	772	Gas Shrinkage			
36	773	Fuel			
37	774	Power			
38	775	Materials			
39	776	Operation Supplies & Expenses	NOT	NOT	
40	777	Gas Processed by Others	APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
41	778	Royalties on Products Extracted	, a r LIOADLL	, u i LIO/IDLL	
42	778 779	Marketing Expenses			
43	779 780	Products Purchased for Resale			
43	780 781	Variation in Products Inventory			
44		Less) Extracted Products Inventory			
45 46	782 (I 783	Rents			
	103	Velity			
47	_	Total Operation - Duoduote Federation			
48		otal Operation - Products Extraction	-		
	Products E	Extraction - Maintenance			
50					
51	784	Maintenance Supervision & Engineering			
52	785	Maintenance of Structures & Improvements			
53	786	Maintenance of Extraction & Refining Equip.	_	_	
54	787	Maintenance of Pipe Lines	NOT	NOT	
55	788	Maintenance of Extracted Prod. Storage Equip.	APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
56	789	Maintenance of Compressor Equipment			
57	790	Maintenance of Gas Meas. & Reg. Equip.			
58	791	Maintenance of Other Equipment			
59		· ·			
60	Т	otal Maintenance - Products Extraction			
61		OTAL Products Extraction			
	•				1

SCHEDULE 10

Page 2 of 5 Year: 2018

MONTANA OPERATION & MAINTENANCE EXPENSES Yea					
		Account Number & Title	Last Year	This Year	% Change
1	F	Production Expenses - continued			
2					
3	Exploratio	n & Development - Operation			
4	795	Delay Rentals			
5	796	Nonproductive Well Drilling	NOT	NOT	
6	797	Abandoned Leases	APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
7	798	Other Exploration			
8					
9	1	FOTAL Exploration & Development			
10					
	Other Gas	S Supply Expenses - Operation			
12	800	Natural Gas Wellhead Purchases			
13	800.1	Nat. Gas Wellhead Purch., Intracomp. Trans.			
14	801	Natural Gas Field Line Purchases			
15	802	Natural Gas Gasoline Plant Outlet Purchases			
16	803	Natural Gas Transmission Line Purchases			
17	804	Natural Gas City Gate Purchases	\$40,925,809	\$42,783,707	4.54%
18	805	Other Gas Purchases			
19	805.1	Purchased Gas Cost Adjustments	816,111	601,641	-26.28%
20	805.2	Incremental Gas Cost Adjustments			
21	806	Exchange Gas			
22	807.1	Well Expenses - Purchased Gas			
23	807.2	Operation of Purch. Gas Measuring Stations			
24	807.3	Maintenance of Purch. Gas Measuring Stations			
25	807.4	Purchased Gas Calculations Expenses			
26	807.5	Other Purchased Gas Expenses			
27	808.1	Gas Withdrawn from Storage -Dr.	823,568	(184,685)	-122.42%
28		Less) Deliveries of Nat. Gas for Processing-Cr.			
29	-	Less) Gas Used for Compressor Sta. Fuel-Cr.			
30		Less) Gas Used for Products Extraction-Cr.			
31	-	Less) Gas Used for Other Utility Operations-Cr.			
32	813	Other Gas Supply Expenses	183,555	159,095	-13.33%
33					
34		FOTAL Other Gas Supply Expenses	\$42,749,043	\$43,359,758	1.43%
35	1	TOTAL PRODUCTION EXPENSES	\$42,749,043	\$43,359,758	1.43%

Page 3 of 5 Year: 2018

-		Account Number & Title		This Year	Year: 2018
-	Cta	prage, Terminaling & Processing Expenses	Last Year	THIS TEAL	% Change
1	Sic	orage, rerminating & Processing Expenses			
2	l la da sassa	and Changes Francisco Onesetion			
3	-	and Storage Expenses - Operation			
4	814	Operation Supervision & Engineering			
5	815	Maps & Records			
6	816	Wells Expenses			
7	817	Lines Expenses			
8	818	Compressor Station Expenses			
9	819	Compressor Station Fuel & Power	NOT	NOT	
10	820	Measuring & Reg. Station Expenses	APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
11	821	Purification Expenses			
12	822	Exploration & Development			
13	823	Gas Losses			
14	824	Other Expenses			
15	825	Storage Well Royalties			
16	826	Rents			
17					
18	т	otal Operation - Underground Strg. Exp.			
19					
	Undergrou	ind Storage Expenses - Maintenance			
21	830	Maintenance Supervision & Engineering			
22	831	Maintenance of Structures & Improvements			
23	832	Maintenance of Reservoirs & Wells			
24	833	Maintenance of Lines			
25	834	Maintenance of Compressor Station Equip.	NOT	NOT	
	835		APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
26		Maintenance of Meas. & Reg. Sta. Equip.	APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
27	836	Maintenance of Purification Equipment			
28	837	Maintenance of Other Equipment			
29	-	Catal Madantana and Allandan managed Ottomana			
30		otal Maintenance - Underground Storage			
31	<u>I</u>	OTAL Underground Storage Expenses			
32	0.1				
		age Expenses - Operation			
34	840	Operation Supervision & Engineering			
35	841	Operation Labor and Expenses			
36	842	Rents	NOT	NOT	
37	842.1	Fuel	APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
38	842.2	Power			
39	842.3	Gas Losses			
40					
41	T	otal Operation - Other Storage Expenses			
42					
	Other Stor	age Expenses - Maintenance			
44	843.1	Maintenance Supervision & Engineering			
45	843.2	Maintenance of Structures & Improvements			
46	843.3	Maintenance of Gas Holders			
47	843.4	Maintenance of Purification Equipment	NOT	NOT	
48	843.6	Maintenance of Vaporizing Equipment	APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
49	843.7	Maintenance of Compressor Equipment			
50	843.8	Maintenance of Measuring & Reg. Equipment			
51	843.9	Maintenance of Other Equipment			
52		otal Maintenance - Other Storage Exp.			
53		OTAL - Other Storage Expenses			
		TORAGE, TERMINALING & PROC.			
JT		I ERMINALING & I ROO.			ı

Page 4 of 5 Year: 2018

1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Operation	Account Number & Title Transmission Expenses	Last Year	This Year	% Change
2 3 4 5 6	•	Transmission Expenses			
3 4 5 6	•				
4 5 6	•				
5 6					
6	850	Operation Supervision & Engineering			
	851	System Control & Load Dispatching			
7	852	Communications System Expenses			
	853	Compressor Station Labor & Expenses			
8	854	Gas for Compressor Station Fuel	NOT	NOT	
9	855	Other Fuel & Power for Compressor Stations	APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
10	856	Mains Expenses			
11	857	Measuring & Regulating Station Expenses			
12	858	Transmission & Compression of Gas by Others			
13	859	Other Expenses			
14	860	Rents			
	000	Kents			
15 16	_	atal Operation Transmission			
17	J	otal Operation - Transmission			
	Maintenan	CO.			
19	861				
		Maintenance Supervision & Engineering			
20	862	Maintenance of Structures & Improvements			
21	863	Maintenance of Mains			
22	864	Maintenance of Compressor Station Equip.	NOT	NOT	
23	865	Maintenance of Measuring & Reg. Sta. Equip.	APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
24	866	Maintenance of Communication Equipment			
25	867	Maintenance of Other Equipment			
26		otal Maintenance - Transmission			
27		OTAL Transmission Expenses			
28	D	Pistribution Expenses			
29					
30	Operation				
31	870	Operation Supervision & Engineering	\$828,007	\$974,246	17.66%
32	871	Distribution Load Dispatching	7,420	8,268	11.43%
33	872	Compressor Station Labor and Expenses	·		
34	873	Compressor Station Fuel and Power			
35	874	Mains and Services Expenses	1,322,994	1,526,031	15.35%
36	875	Measuring & Reg. Station ExpGeneral	36,877	46,923	27.24%
37	876	Measuring & Reg. Station ExpIndustrial	24,062	8,959	-62.77%
38	877	Meas. & Reg. Station ExpCity Gate Ck. Sta.	24,002	0,555	02.77
39	878	Meter & House Regulator Expenses	508,347	733,392	44.27%
40		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1.35%
-	879	Customer Installations Expenses	479,643	486,141	
41	880	Other Expenses	1,111,698	1,134,313	2.03%
42	881	Rents	35,811	39,118	9.23%
43	_	otal Operation Distribution	Φ4 0E4 0E0	₾4.0E7.004	40.040/
44	J	otal Operation - Distribution	\$4,354,859	\$4,957,391	13.84%
45	NA=:				
-	Maintenan		.	*	
47	885	Maintenance Supervision & Engineering	\$297,054	\$290,639	-2.16%
48	886	Maintenance of Structures & Improvements	8,506	3,469	-59.22%
49	887	Maintenance of Mains	114,739	104,118	-9.26%
50	888	Maint. of Compressor Station Equipment			
51	889	Maint. of Meas. & Reg. Station ExpGeneral	57,004	90,232	58.29%
52	890	Maint. of Meas. & Reg. Sta. ExpIndustrial	43,720	43,092	-1.44%
53	891	Maint. of Meas. & Reg. Sta. EquipCity Gate	0	25	2500.00%
54	892	Maintenance of Services	159,657	171,689	7.54%
55	893	Maintenance of Meters & House Regulators	240,989	304,459	26.34%
56	894	Maintenance of Other Equipment	190,996	210,489	10.21%
57			100,000	210,700	10.21/0
58	т	otal Maintenance - Distribution	\$1,112,665	\$1,218,212	9.49%
52		OTAL Distribution Expenses	\$5,467,524	\$6,175,603	12.95%

SCHEDULE 10

Page 5 of 5 Year: 2018

	MONTANA OPERATION & MAINTENANCE EXPENSES Year: 2018						
		Account Number & Title	Last Year	This Year	% Change		
1	Custon	ner Accounts Expenses					
2							
3	Operation						
4	901 Supe	ervision	\$77,796	\$56,219	-27.74%		
5	902 Mete	er Reading Expenses	189,308	211,380	11.66%		
6	903 Cust	tomer Records & Collection Expenses	1,459,741	1,347,720	-7.67%		
7	904 Unco	ollectible Accounts Expenses	258,342	291,978	13.02%		
8	905 Misc	cellaneous Customer Accounts Expenses	65,566	90,130	37.46%		
9							
10	TOTAL	Customer Accounts Expenses	\$2,050,753	\$1,997,427	-2.60%		
11	Custon	ner Service & Informational Expenses					
12							
13	Operation						
14	907 Supe	ervision	\$28,986	\$16,723	-42.31%		
15	908 Cust	tomer Assistance Expenses	10,969	134,179	1123.26%		
16	909 Infor	mational & Instructional Advertising Exp.	36,469	41,818	14.67%		
17	910 Misc	cellaneous Customer Service & Info. Exp.	116	0	-100.00%		
18							
19	TOTAL	Customer Service & Info. Expenses	\$76,540	\$192,720	151.79%		
20	Sales E	xpenses					
21							
22	Operation						
23	911 Supe	ervision	\$679	(\$1,140)	-267.89%		
24	912 Dem	nonstrating & Selling Expenses	61,637	66,227	7.45%		
25	913 Adve	ertising Expenses	36,191	34,934	-3.47%		
26		cellaneous Sales Expenses	2,256	1,930	-14.45%		
27		·					
28	TOTAL	Sales Expenses	\$100,763	\$101,951	1.18%		
29	Admini	strative & General Expenses					
30							
31	Operation						
32	920 Adm	inistrative & General Salaries	\$1,303,511	\$1,466,420	12.50%		
33	921 Offic	ce Supplies & Expenses	837,947	947,917	13.12%		
34	922 (Less) A	Administrative Expenses Transferred - Cr.					
35	923 Outs	side Services Employed	118,439	452,853	282.35%		
36	924 Prop	perty Insurance	112,311	119,673	6.56%		
37	925 Injur	ies & Damages	360,375	372,408	3.34%		
38	926 Emp	loyee Pensions & Benefits	1,689,122	1,599,107	-5.33%		
39		nchise Requirements					
40	928 Regi	ulatory Commission Expenses	40,489	64,691	59.77%		
41	929 (Less) [Duplicate Charges - Cr.					
42	930 Misc	cellaneous General Expenses	115,721	145,093	25.38%		
43	931 Rent	ts	233,601	189,670	-18.81%		
44							
45	TOTAL	Operation - Admin. & General	\$4,811,516	\$5,357,832	11.35%		
46							
	Maintenance						
48	935 Mair	ntenance of General Plant	\$92,775	\$96,367	3.87%		
49							
50		Administrative & General Expenses	\$4,904,291	\$5,454,199	11.21%		
51	TOTAL OPERAT	TION & MAINTENANCE EXP.	\$55,348,914	\$57,281,658	3.49%		

50

TOTAL MT Taxes other than Income

Company Name: Montana-Bakota Clinics Co.			OOHLDOLL II		
MONTANA TAXES OTHER THAN INCOME					
Description of Tax	Last Year	This Year	Year: 2018 % Change		
1 Payroll Taxes	\$488,139	\$499,315	2.29%		
2 Secretary of State	246	239	-2.85%		
3 Highway Use Tax	385	456	18.44%		
4 Montana Consumer Counsel	39,616	70,251	77.33%		
5 Montana PSC	187,381	286,822	53.07%		
6 Delaware Franchise Taxes	23,325	23,476	0.65%		
7 Property Taxes	4,470,205	5,023,182	12.37%		
8	, , , , , ,				
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
21 22					
23					
24					
25					
25 26					
20 27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					

\$5,209,297

\$5,903,741

13.33%

PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES TO PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYEES - GAS Year: 20							
Name of Recipient	Nature of Service	Total Company	Montana	% Montana			
AGRI INDUSTRIES, INC.	Pipeline Install, Underground Construction	\$220,365	\$82,791	37.57%			
ALLIANCE PIPELINE LP	Contract Service - Milnor-Gwinner Pipeline	1,502,073	0	0.00%			
AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION	Industrial Membership	295,040	25,013	8.48%			
ANCHOR QEA	Erosion Control	97,014	0	0.00%			
	Automation and Control Solutions	81,488	0	0.00%			
APPTIO INC	IT Planning, Budgeting and Forecasting	183,461	6,446	3.51%			
ARBOR SOLUTIONS TREE SERVICE LLC	Vegetation Removal	198,810	0	0.00%			
ARVIG CONSTRUCTION	Construction Services	1,848,128	0	0.00%			
ASSOCIATED BUILDERS	Service Center Roof Reinforcement	485,129	6,846	1.41%			
AUTOMOTIVE RENTALS, INC	Contract Services	322,657	0	0.00%			
AVERY TECHNICAL RESOURCES	Contract Services	83,556	0	0.00%			
B & B EXCAVATING INC	Contract Services	130,424	0	0.00%			
B&H UTILITY SERVICES, INC	Contract Services	320,511	0	0.00%			
BARR ENGINEERING COMPANY	Engineering Services - Power Plants	947,659	0	0.00%			
BARTLETT & WEST INC	Contract Services	423,390	0	0.00%			
BESLER INC	Contract Services - Equipment	316,854	0	0.00%			
BIG HORN ASPHALT & MORE	Contract Services	112,551	0	0.00%			
BLUE HERON CONSULTING CORPORATION	Consulting Services	106,640	9,258	8.68%			
BOWERS EXCAVATING LLC	Contract Services - Service Center	139,700	3,549	2.54%			
BOYCE LAW FIRM LLP	Legal Services	97,767	0	0.00%			
BRAHMA INDUSTRIAL SERVICES INC (BISI)	Subcontract Labor - Power Plants	167,307	0	0.00%			
BROADRIDGE ICS	Investing Services	166,913	5,542	3.32%			
BULLINGER TREE SERVICE	Vegetation Removal	260,708	0	0.00%			
BURNS & MCDONNELL ENGINEERING CO, INC	Engineering Services	726,463	0	0.00%			
CA CONTRACTING INC	Contract Services	137,275	0	0.00%			
		Name of Recipient Pipeline Install, Underground Construction AGRI INDUSTRIES, INC. Pipeline Install, Underground Construction ALLIANCE PIPELINE LP Contract Service - Milnor-Gwinner Pipeline AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION Industrial Membership ANCHOR QEA Erosion Control ANCHOR QEA Erosion Control APPLIED CONTROL (MT & WY) Automation and Control Solutions APPLIED CONTROL (MT & WY) Automation and Control Solutions APPLIED CONTROL (MT & WY) Automation and Control Solutions ARBOR SOLUTIONS TREE SERVICE LLC Vegetation Removal ARBOR SOLUTIONS TREE SERVICE LLC Construction Services ARVIG CONSTRUCTION Construction Services AVERY TECHNICAL RESOURCES Contract Services B & B EXCAVATING INC Contract Services B & B EXCAVATING INC Contract Services B & B EXCAVATING INC Contract Services BARR ENGINEERING COMPANY Engineering Services - Power Plants Contract Services - Equipment Contract Services - Equipment Contract Services - Contract Services BULLE HERON CONSULTING CORPORATION Consulting Services BOWERS EXCAVATING LLC Contract Services - Service Center BOYCE LAW FIRM LLP Legal Services BRAHMA INDUSTRIAL SERVICES INC (BISI) Subcontract Labor - Power Plants Investing Services BULLINGER TREE SERVICE Vegetation Removal BURNS & MCDONNELL ENGINEERING CO, INC Engineering Services CA CONTRACTING INC Contract Services	Name of Recipient Nature of Service Total Company AGRI INDUSTRIES, INC. Pipeline Install, Underground Construction \$220,365 ALLIANCE PIPELINE LP Contract Service - Milnor-Gwinner Pipeline 1.502,073 AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION Industrial Membership 295,040 ANCHOR QEA Erosion Control 97.014 APPLIED CONTROL (MT & WY) Automation and Control Solutions 81,488 APPTIO INC IT Planning, Budgeting and Forecasting 183,461 ARBOR SOLUTIONS TREE SERVICE LLC Vegetation Removal 198,810 ARVIG CONSTRUCTION Construction Services 1,848,128 AUTOMOTIVE RENTALS, INC Contract Services 322,657 AVERY TECHNICAL RESOURCES Contract Services 83,556 B & B EXCAVATING INC Contract Services 320,511 BARR ENGINEERING COMPANY Engineering Services - Power Plants 947,659 BARTLETT & WEST INC Contract Services 423,390 BESLER INC Contract Services - Equipment 316,854 BIG HORN ASPHALT & MORE Contract Services - Service Center 139,700 BO	Name of Recipient			

					Year: 2018 % Montana
1	CA INC	Construction Services	\$84,656	\$5,472	6.46%
2		Collection Services	81,768	57,699	70.56%
5	CENTRAL MECHANICAL INC	Underground Construction	115,650	2,970	2.57%
_	CENTRAL TRENCHING INC.	Contract Services	347,057	0	0.00%
_	CGI TECHNOLOGIES AND SOLUTIONS INC	Consulting Services	282,355	18,636	6.60%
	CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP	Contract Services	141,660	0	0.00%
	CHIEF CONSTRUCTION INC	Contract Services	1,091,067	0	0.00%
	CISCO SYSTEMS CAPITAL CORP	Software Maintenance	230,795	31,398	13.60%
	CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC	Software Maintenance	76,857	2,211	2.88%
	CITY OF BILLINGS	Multiple Permits	82,657	75,519	91.36%
	COFFMAN ENGINEERS	Contract Services	174,252	0	0.00%
	COMPLETE CONTRACTING SOLUTIONS	Contract Services	514,431	0	0.00%
	CONCENTRIC ENERGY ADVISORS INC	Consulting Services	305,530	0	0.00%
	CONDUCTOR POWER LLC	Contract Services - Power Plants	3,161,932	0	0.00%
	COP CONSTRUCTION LLC	Construction Services	264,529	264,529	100.00%
31 32	CROWLEY FLECK PLLP	Legal Services	371,915	272,258	73.20%
	CYBER ADVISORS, INC	Software Maintenance	94,413	0	0.00%
35 36	DAKOTA FENCE COMPANY	Fence Maintenance & Installation	81,355	602	0.74%
37 38	DAVEY RESOURCE GROUP INC	Consulting Services	662,206	0	0.00%
39 40	DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP	Auditing & Consulting Services	2,205,484	31,715	1.44%
41 42	DIS TECHNOLOGIES	GIS Data Conversion	82,030	7,122	8.68%
43 44	DNV-GL	SL Essentials	227,953	14,209	6.23%
45 46	E ON ENERGY SERVICES LLC	Energy Services & Maintenance	88,425	0	0.00%
47 48	EDISON ELECTRIC INSTITUTE	Industrial Membership	136,513	463	0.34%
	EDLING ELECTRIC INC	Contract Services - Fiber-Interduct Work	143,999	1,948	1.35%

	PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES TO PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYEES - GAS Name of Recipient Nature of Service Total Company Montana % M					
1	Name of Recipient ELECTRIC COMPANY OF SOUTH DAKOTA	Underground Construction	Total Company \$507,095	Wontana \$0	% Montana 0.00%	
2	EMERSON PROCESS MGMT POWER & WATER	Contract Services - Power Plants	846,266	0	0.00%	
4	LINEROUN FROCESS WIGHT FOWER & WATER	Contract Services - Fower Flatits	040,200	0	0.00%	
5	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING & TECH INC	Consulting Services	80,054	0	0.00%	
	ENVIROSYSTEMS USA INC-FORMERLY VISTEC	Contract Services - Power Plants	67,858	0	0.00%	
	EQUINITI TRUST COMPANY	Bank Services Fees	173,843	5,788	3.33%	
	ESRI	Consulting Services	191,458	11,567	6.04%	
	ETSYSTEMS, INC	Engineering Services	211,259	397	0.19%	
	EVERIST, THOMAS S	Director Fees	80,000	2,666	3.33%	
	EXTREME UNDERGROUND HDD LLC	Underground Construction	606,789	0	0.00%	
	FAGG, KAREN B	Director Fees	83,061	2,768	3.33%	
	FIS ENERGY SYSTEMS, INC	Software Maintenance	87,775	6,710	7.64%	
	FISCHER CONTRACTING	Construction Services	300,689	0	0.00%	
	FITCH RATINGS	Credit Rating Services	176,500	4,629	2.62%	
	FORRESTER, GARY	Lobbying & Promotion	119,986	4,000	3.33%	
	FOSTER CONTRUCTION SERVICES LLC	Contract Services	135,981	0	0.00%	
	FRANZ CONSTRUCTION INC	Contract Services - Power Plants	4,305,088	0	0.00%	
	GARTNER INC	Consulting Services	75,409	2,522	3.34%	
	GE ENERGY - BRETT HANSON	Subcontract Labor - Heskett	173,911	0	0.00%	
	GE PACKAGED POWER LLC	Subcontract Labor	85,296	0	0.00%	
	GE PROLEC TRANSFORMERS INC	Constract Services	100,600	0	0.00%	
	HDR INC	Engineering Services	702,317	0	0.00%	
	HEITKAMP CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC	Contract Services	157,742	0	0.00%	
	HIGH VOLTAGE, INC	Contract Services-Preventative Maintenance	2,075,380	0	0.00%	
	HIGHMARK ERECTORS INC	Contract Services	3,657,478	0	0.00%	
	HONEYWELL	SE & SP Support Renewal	90,324	0	0.00%	
	1	I .	I			

	PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES TO PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYEES - GAS Name of Recipient Nature of Service Total Company Montana % I				
1	HPI LLC	Contract Services - Miles City Turbine	\$218,772	\$0	% Montana 0.00%
2		Contract Services - Miles City Turbine			0.00%
4	IBA DRILLING CO INC	Contract Services	89,540	0	0.00%
5 6	INDOOR SERVICES, INC	Janitorial Services	125,579	11,747	9.35%
7	INDUSTRIAL CONTRACTORS, INC	Contract Services - Maintenance	682,923	0	0.00%
1	INFRASOURCE	Construction Services	1,258,245	1,193,518	94.86%
11	INFRASOURCE CONST LLC	Contract Services	3,983,366	0	0.00%
	INSIGHT	Software Maintenance	621,816	18,468	2.97%
	ITRON INC	Software Maintenance	363,775	28,613	7.87%
	J.B. CONSTRUCTION INC	Construction Services	484,499	0	0.00%
	J2 STUDIO ARCHITECT & DESIGN	Architectural Services	264,246	22,941	8.68%
20 21	JACKSON UTILITIES LLC	Gas & Electric Line Installation	1,862,027	271,443	14.58%
22 23	JACOBSEN TREE EXPERTS	Vegetation Removal	927,540	0	0.00%
24 25	JOHN HANCOCK LIFE INSURANCE CO USA	Retirement Plan Services	21,457,128	927	0.00%
26 27		Director Fees	86,632	2,887	3.33%
28 29	KADRMAS LEE & JACKSON	Engineering Services	345,899	2,965	0.86%
30 31	KEY CONTRACTING INC	Contract Services - Transmission Line	1,670,487	0	0.00%
32		Lewis & Clark Rep Exiter System	336,492	0	0.00%
34		Data Entry & Mapping	1,236,580	0	0.00%
36			, ,		
38		Membership Dues	106,992	0	0.00%
40		Software Design	101,823	0	0.00%
41 42	MARCO INC	Software Maintenance	221,093	4,929	2.23%
43 44	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES LLC	Software Maintenance	350,565	11,253	3.21%
45 46	MAULER CONTRACTING LLC	Contract Services - Cable Installation	110,862	0	0.00%
47 48	MAVIRO INC	Pur Payment Processing Software	52,064	0	0.00%
	MCCRACKEN, WILLIAM E	Director Fees	75,034	2,501	3.33%
50					

PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES TO PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYEES - GAS

Year: 2018

		O PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYI Nature of Service			Year: 2018 % Montana
1	Name of Recipient MCM GENERAL CONTRACTORS, INC	Construction Services	Total Company \$462,353	Montana \$0	% Montana 0.00%
2		Consulting Services	108,272	3,620	3.34%
4	MG MEDIA STRATEGIES	Radio Advertising	101,145	6,651	6.58%
6		Tradio / tavortioning	101,140	0,001	0.0070
7	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	Software Maintenance	1,738,981	50,284	2.89%
_	MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE	Permits & Filing Fees	127,151	0	0.00%
11	MINNESOTA VALLEY TESTING	Fuel Sampling & Testing	122,657	0	0.00%
	MOBILE SOLUTIONS SERVICES INC	Phone Services	260,310	0	0.00%
	MOORHEAD ELECTRIC INC (MEI)	Equipment Rental	431,587	0	0.00%
	NERC	Contract Services - Quarterly Assessment	123,417	0	0.00%
	NORDEX USA INC	Thunder Spirit - Service Contract	911,370	0	0.00%
	NYSE MARKET INC	Financial Services	211,511	7,023	3.32%
22 23	ONE CALL LOCATORS LTD (ELM)	Line Locating Services	2,423,435	448,227	18.50%
24 25	ONSHARP	Software Maintenance	94,057	3,140	3.34%
26 27	OPEN SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC	Software Maintenance	411,266	0	0.00%
28 29	OPTIV SECURITY, INC	Software Maintenance	248,761	7,696	3.09%
30 31	ORACLE AMERICA, INC	Software Maintenance	1,103,886	47,425	4.30%
32 33	ORACLE CORP	Software Maintenance	222,432	11,424	5.14%
	ORMAT NEVEDA INC	Energy Converter Maintenance	492,259	0	0.00%
	OSMOSE UTILITIES SERVICES, INC	Contract Services	354,698	0	0.00%
	PEARCE, HARRY J	Director Fees	160,000	5,332	3.33%
40 41	PEARL MEYER & PARTNERS	Consulting Services	91,162	6,279	6.89%
42 43	PERKINS COIE LLP	Legal Services	266,902	8,609	3.23%
44 45	PHIFER OILFIELD CONSTRUCTION	Contract Services	309,074	0	0.00%
46 47	PINKE LUMBER COMPANY	Contract Services	86,253	0	0.00%
48 49 50	PLURALSIGHT	Software Maintenance	97,167	2,678	2.76%

PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES TO PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYEES - GAS

Year: 2018

	PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYE	220 0110		Year: 2018
Name of Recipient	Nature of Service	Total Company	Montana	% Montana
	Software Maintenance	\$194,154	\$0	0.00%
	Consulting Services - Software	888,031	52,527	5.92%
	Software License	76,123	0	0.00%
PPI GROUP	Professional Organization Dues	390,800	13,895	3.56%
PRESORT PLUS LLC	Mail Delivery & Pickup	79,009	10,719	13.57%
PRICEWATERHOUSE COOPERS LLP	Consulting Services	263,934	1,908	0.72%
PROSOURCE TECHNOLOGIES LLC	Consulting Services	96,228	3,661	3.80%
Q3 CONTRACTING	Contract Services	3,965,103	0	0.00%
	Contract Services	106,925	0	0.00%
	Software Maintenance	79,800	2,669	3.34%
ROCKY MOUNTAIN CONTACTORS, INC	Construction Services	1,472,585	528,305	35.88%
ROCKY MOUNTAIN LINE SYSTEMS, INC	Construction Services	1,512,516	1,510,006	99.83%
SCHERBENSKE INC	Contract Services	333,912	0	0.00%
SCHULTE TA INC	Contract Services	374,351	0	0.00%
SEAWAY PAINTING LLC	Subcontract Labor	153,306	0	0.00%
SIBLEY ELECTRIC	Contract Services	91,755	0	0.00%
SOUTHERN CROSS CORP	Contract Services-Preventative Maintenance	726,221	120,307	16.57%
SPERION STAFFING LLC	Temp Services	172,707	13,769	7.97%
STATE-LINE CONTRACTORS INC	Underground Construction	145,480	141,220	97.07%
STINSON LEONARD STREET LLP	Legal Services	179,251	10,725	5.98%
SUBURBAN CONSULTING ENGINEERS INC	Consulting Services	699,982	107,882	15.41%
SWANSON & YOUNGDALE INC.	Subcontract Labor - Heskett	184,806	0	0.00%
TRC ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION	Testing Pollution Control Equipment	282,138	0	0.00%
TREASURY MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Banking Services	117,030	18,716	15.99%
TRU PIPE INC	Underground Maintenance	146,447	96,364	65.80%
		Name of Recipient Software Maintenance POWERCOSTS INC Software Maintenance POWERPLAN, INC Consulting Services - Software POWERTECH LABS INC Software License PPI GROUP Professional Organization Dues PRESORT PLUS LLC Mail Delivery & Pickup PRICEWATERHOUSE COOPERS LLP Consulting Services PROSOURCE TECHNOLOGIES LLC Consulting Services Q3 CONTRACTING Contract Services R& L CONTRACTING INC Contract Services REMOTE ADMIN INC Software Maintenance ROCKY MOUNTAIN CONTACTORS, INC Construction Services SCHERBENSKE INC Contract Services SCHULTE TA INC Contract Services SEAWAY PAINTING LLC Subcontract Labor SIBLEY ELECTRIC Contract Services SOUTHERN CROSS CORP Contract Services STATE-LINE CONTRACTORS INC Underground Construction STINSON LEONARD STREET LLP Legal Services SWANSON & YOUNGDALE INC. Subcontract Labor - Heskett TRC ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION Testing Pollution Control Equipment TREASURY MANAGEMENT SERVICES Banking Services TRU PIPE INC Underground Maintenance	Name of Recipient Nature of Service Total Company POWERCOSTS INC Software Maintenance \$194,154 POWERPLAN, INC Consulting Services - Software 888,031 POWERTECH LABS INC Software License 76,123 PPI GROUP Professional Organization Dues 390,800 PRESORT PLUS LLC Mail Delivery & Pickup 79,009 PRICEWATERHOUSE COOPERS LLP Consulting Services 263,934 PROSOURCE TECHNOLOGIES LLC Consulting Services 96,228 Q3 CONTRACTING Contract Services 3,965,103 R & L CONTRACTING INC Contract Services 106,925 REMOTE ADMIN INC Software Maintenance 79,800 ROCKY MOUNTAIN CONTACTORS, INC Construction Services 1,472,885 ROCKY MOUNTAIN LINE SYSTEMS, INC Construction Services 333,912 SCHULTE TA INC Contract Services 333,912 SCHULTE TA INC Contract Services 374,351 SEAWAY PAINTING LLC Subcontract Labor 153,306 SIBLEY ELECTRIC Contract Services 91,755 SOUT	Name of Recipient

PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES TO PERSONS OTHER THAN EMPLOYEES - GAS

Year: 2018

	Name of Recipient	Nature of Service	Total Company	Montana	Year: 2018 % Montana
1	TRU NORTH CONTRACTING LLC	Construction Services	\$173,437	\$162,247	93.55%
3	TURBINEPROS	Subcontract Labor - Heskett	762,740	0	0.00%
5 6	UBISENSE, INC	Underground GPS Based Leak Survey	80,750	17,483	21.65%
7 8	UNITED ACCOUNTS INC	Credit Collections	84,842	0	0.00%
9	5 <u>5</u>	Construction Services	278,873	0	0.00%
	US DEPARTMENT ENERGY	Transmission Charges	1,314,427	0	0.00%
13	USIC LOCATING SERVICES, INC	Line Locating Services	141,038	0	0.00%
14 15 16	UTILITY SHAREHOLDERS OF NORTH DAKOTA	Organizational Dues	84,481	50	0.06%
	VERIZON WIRELESS	Phone Services	131,111	1	0.00%
19	WEED WARRIORS	Subcontract Labor	99,211	0	0.00%
	WELLS FARGO BANK AGENCY SERVICES	Banking Services	553,903	0	0.00%
	WESTERN HORIZON	Vegetation Removal	109,988	3,550	3.23%
	WESTMORELAND SAVAGE CORPORATION	Equipment Rental	154,549	0	0.00%
	WINN CONSTRUCTION INC	Contract Services	90,885	0	0.00%
	WOOD MACKENZIE INC	Contract Services	80,500	0	0.00%
	WORKFORCE SERVICES, INC	Vehicle Maintenance	292,197	3,920	1.34%
	WORKIVA INC	Cloud Based Subscription for FCC Filing	62,631	7,502	11.98%
	XEROX CORPORATION	Copier Leases	126,299	13,750	10.89%
36 37					
38 39					
40					
41					
42 43					
43					
45					
46					
47 48					
49					
50					
1	Total Payments for Services		\$100,862,072	\$5,988,999	5.94%

POL	ITICAL ACTION COMMITTEES / POLITICAL CO			Year: 2018
	Description	Total Company	Montana	% Montana
1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	Contributions to Candidates by PAC	\$125,675	\$9,000	% Montana 7.16%
40	TOTAL Contributions	\$125,675	\$9,000	7.16%

PENSION COSTS

1 Plan Name MDU Resources Group, Inc. Master Pension Plan Trust

Year: 2018

	Plan Name MDU Resources Group, Inc. Master Pensi	on Plan Trust		
	Defined Benefit Plan? Yes	Defined Contribution F	Plan? No	
3	Actuarial Cost Method? Traditional Unit Credit	IRS Code: 1A		
4	Annual Contribution by Employer: 0	Is the Plan Over Fund	led? No	
5				
6		Current Year	Last Year	% Change
	Change in Benefit Obligation	(000's)	(000's)	
	Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$250,888	\$245,858	2.05%
	Service cost	- 1	-	0.00%
	Interest cost	8,183	9,090	-9.98%
	Plan participants' contributions	-	-	0.00%
	Amendments	-	-	0.00%
	Actuarial (Gain) Loss	(17,943)	10,543	-270.19%
	Curtailment gain	-	-	0.00%
	Benefits paid	(21,159)	(14,603)	-44.89%
	Benefit obligation at end of year	\$219,969	\$250,888	-12.32%
	Change in Plan Assets			
	Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	\$192,712	\$182,213	5.76%
	Actual return on plan assets	(11,423)	24,679	-146.29%
	Employer contribution	7,201	423	1602.36%
	Plan participants' contributions	- 1	-	0.00%
	Benefits paid	(21,159)	(14,603)	-44.89%
	Fair value of plan assets at end of year	\$167,331	\$192,712	-13.17%
	Funded Status	(\$52,638)	(\$58,176)	9.52%
	Unrecognized net actuarial loss	103,455	102,514	0.92%
	Unrecognized prior service cost	-	-	0.00%
	Unrecognized net transition obligation	-	-	0.00%
	Accrued benefit cost	\$50,817	\$44,338	14.61%
	Weighted-Average Assumptions as of Year End			
	Discount rate	4.03	3.38	19.23%
	Expected return on plan assets	6.75	6.75	0.00%
	Rate of compensation increase	-	-	0.00%
	Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs			
	Service cost	-	-	0.00%
	Interest cost	\$8,182	\$9,090	-9.99%
	Expected return on plan assets	(11,352)	(11,222)	-1.16%
	Amortization of prior service cost		-	0.00%
	Recognized net actuarial loss	3,890	3,554	9.45%
	Curtailment loss	-	-	0.00%
	Net periodic benefit cost	\$720	\$1,422	-49.37%
	Montana Intrastate Costs:		.	
42		\$720	\$1,422	-49.37%
43	•	(4	249	-100.00%
44	. , , ,	(\$52,638)	(\$57,927)	9.13%
	Number of Company Employees:			
46	· ·	1,460	1,503	-2.86%
47	Not covered by the plan	809	708	14.27%
48		411	440	-6.59%
49		931	941	-1.06%
50	Deferred vested terminated	118	122	-3.28%

OTHER POST	EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS	(OPEBS)
-------------------	----------------------------	---------

1 Regulatory Treatment:		OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT	BENEFITS (OPEBS)		Year: 2018
Commission authorized - most recent 3 Docket number: 4 Order numbers: 5 Amount recovered through rates - 6 Weighted-Average Assumptions as of Year End 7 Discount rate 4 0.3 3 3.8 19.23% 5.75 5.75 5.75 0.00% 9 Medical cost inflation rate 4 4.50 4.50 4.50 0.00% 10 Actuarial cost method Actuarial cost method Projected unit credit N/A			Current Year	Last Year	% Change
Docket number: A	1	Regulatory Treatment:			
A Order numbers: S Amount recovered through rates -	2	Commission authorized - most recent			
5 Mount recovered through rates -	3	Docket number:			
New	4	Order numbers:			
To Discount rate	5	Amount recovered through rates -			
To Discount rate	6	Weighted-Average Assumptions as of Year End			
Stxpected return on plan assets 5.75 5.75 0.00%	7		4.03	3.38	19.23%
9 Medical cost inflation rate 4.50 Actor Projected unit credit Projected unit credit Projected unit credit N/A	8	Expected return on plan assets	5.75	5.75	0.00%
10 Actuarial cost method Projected unit credit N/A N/A N/A	9				0.00%
11 Rate of compensation increase					
12 List each method used to fund OPEBs (ie: VEBA, 401(h)) and if tax advantaged: 13 VEBA	11	Rate of compensation increase	-	=	
13 VEBA	12	List each method used to fund OPEBs (ie: VEBA, 401			
14 Describe any Changes to the Benefit Plan: 15			(),	J	
15					
16 Change in Benefit Obligation (000's) (000's) (840,128 \$40,267 -0.35% (85ervice cost 621 616 0.81% (918) (COMPANY		
17 Benefit obligation at beginning of year \$40,128 \$40,267 -0.35% 18 Service cost 621 616 0.811% 19 Interest cost 1,257 1,443 -12.89% 20 Plan participants' contributions 731 804 -9.08% 21 Amendments 0.00% 22 Actuarial (Gain) Loss (4,389) 260 1788.08% 23 Acquisition 0.00% 24 Benefits paid (2,749) (3,262) -15.73% 25 Benefit obligation at end of year \$35,599 \$40,128 -11.29% 26 Change in Plan Assets (2,749) (3,262) -15.73% 27 Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year \$50,531 \$47,253 6.94% 28 Actual return on plan assets (1,551) 5,645 -127.48% 29 Acquisition 70 91 -23.08% 31 Plan participants' contributions 731 804 -9.08% 32 Benefits paid (2,749) (3,262) -15.73% 33 Fair value of plan assets at end of year \$47,032 \$50,531 -6.92% 34 Funded Status \$11,433 \$10,403 9.90% 35 Unrecognized prior service cost - 0.00% 36 Unrecognized prior service cost - 0.00% 39 Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs \$621 \$616 0.81% 41 Interest cost 1,257 1,443 -12.89% 42 Expected return on plan assets (2,754) (2,651) -3.89% 43 Amount funded through V01(h) - 0.00% 44 Recognized net acturial gain - 0.00% 45 Transition amount amortization - 0.00% 46 Net periodic benefit cost \$801 \$895 -10,50% 49 Amount funded through V01(h) - 0.00% 40 Amount funded through V01(h) - 0.00% 40 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 40 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 40 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 40 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 40 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 41 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 42 Expected return on plan				(000's)	
18 Service cost					-0.35%
19 Interest cost 1,257 1,443 -12,89% 20 Plan participants' contributions 731 804 -9,08% 21 Amendments 0,00% 22 Actuarial (Gain) Loss (4,389) 260 1788,08% 23 Acquisition (2,749) (3,262) -15,73% 25 Benefits paid (2,749) (3,262) -15,73% 25 Benefits paid (2,749) (3,262) -15,73% 25 Benefit obligation at end of year \$35,599 \$40,128 -11,29% 26 Change in Plan Assets (2,749) (3,262) -12,73% 28 Actual return on plan assets at beginning of year \$50,531 \$47,253 6,94% 28 Actual return on plan assets (1,551) 5,645 -127,48% 29 Acquisition 70 91 -23,08% 29 Acquisition 70 91 -23,08% 21 Plan participants' contributions 731 804 -9,08% 31 Plan participants' contributions 731 804 -9,08% 32 Benefits paid (2,749) (3,262) -15,73% 33 Fair value of plan assets at end of year \$47,032 \$50,531 -6,92% 34 Funded Status \$11,433 \$10,403 9,90% 30 Unrecognized net actuarial loss 0,00% 36 Unrecognized prior service cost 0,00% 37 Unrecognized prior service cost 0,00% 38 Accrued benefit cost \$11,433 \$10,403 9,90% 39 Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs \$621 \$616 0.81% 41 Interest cost \$621 \$616 0.81% 42 Expected return on plan assets (2,754) (2,651) -3,89% 42 Expected return on plan assets (2,754) (2,651) -3,89% 42 Expected return on plan assets (2,754) (2,651) -3,89% 42 Expected return on plan assets (2,754) (2,651) -3,89% 42 Expected return on plan assets (2,754) (2,651) -3,89% 42 Expected return on plan assets (2,754) (2,651) -3,89% -10,50% 44 Recognized net acturial gain 0,00% 45 Amount funded through VEBA \$801 \$895 -10,50% 47 Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation 0,00% 47 Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation 0,00% 47 Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation 0,			-	-	
Plan participants' contributions					
21 Amendments					
22 Actuarial (Gain) Loss (4,389) 260 1788.08% 23 Acquisition 0.00% 24 Benefits paid (2,749) (3,262) -15,73% 25 Benefit obligation at end of year \$35,599 \$40,128 -11.29% 26 Change in Plan Assets 27 Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year \$50,531 \$47,253 6,94% 28 Actual return on plan assets (1,551) 5,645 -127,48% 29 Acquisition 0,00% 31 Plan participants' contribution 70 91 -23,08% 31 Plan participants' contributions 731 804 -9,08% 31 Plan participants' contributions 731 804 -9,08% 32 Benefits paid (2,749) (3,262) -15,73% 33 Fair value of plan assets at end of year \$47,032 \$55,0531 -6,92% 34 Funded Status \$11,433 \$10,403 9,90% 35 Unrecognized net actuarial loss 0,00% 37 Unrecognized prior service cost 0,00% 38 Accrued benefit cost \$11,433 \$10,403 9,90% 39 Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs \$621 \$616 0.81% 41 Interest cost \$621 \$616 0.81% 42 Expected return on plan assets (2,754) (2,651) -3,89% 43 Amortization of prior service cost (976) (976) (976) 0.00% 44 Recognized net acturial gain 0.00% 45 Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation 0.00% 46 Net periodic benefit cost \$801 \$895 -10,50% 47 Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation 0.00% 49 Amount funded through Other 0.00% 50 Amount funded through Other 0.00% 50 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23,08% 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5			701	-	
23 Acquisition - - 0.00%			(4 389)	260	
24 Benefits paid (2,749) (3,262) -15.73% 25 Benefit obligation at end of year \$35,599 \$40,128 -11.29% 26 Change in Plan Assets \$50,531 \$47,253 6.94% 28 Actual return on plan assets (1,551) 5,645 -127.48% 29 Acquisition - - 0.00% 30 Employer contribution 70 91 -23.08% 31 Plan participants' contributions 731 804 -9.08% 32 Benefits paid (2,749) (3,262) -15.73% 32 Benefits paid (2,749) (3,262) -15.73% 33 Fair value of plan assets at end of year \$47,032 \$50,531 -9.08% 32 Benefits paid (2,749) (3,262) -15.73% 34 Funded Status \$11,433 \$10,403 9.90% 35 Unrecognized net actuarial loss - - 0.00% 36 Unrecognized prior service cost - - 0.00% 37 Unrecognized framation obligation - - 0.00% 38 Pair value of plan assets			(4,303)	200	
25 Benefit obligation at end of year \$35,599 \$40,128 -11.29%			(2.740)	(3.262)	
Change in Plan Assets 27 Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year \$50,531 \$47,253 6.94% 28 Actual return on plan assets (1,551) 5,645 -127.48% 29 Acquisition - - 0.00% 30 Employer contribution 70 91 -23.08% 31 Plan participants' contributions 731 804 -9.08% 32 Benefits paid (2,749) (3,262) -15.73% 33 Fair value of plan assets at end of year \$47,032 \$50,531 -6.92% 34 Funded Status \$11,433 \$10,403 9.90% 35 Unrecognized net actuarial loss - - 0.00% 37 Unrecognized prior service cost - - 0.00% 38 Accrued benefit cost \$11,433 \$10,403 9.90% 39 Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs \$11,433 \$10,403 9.90% 39 Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs \$621 \$616 0.81% 41 Interest cost \$1,257 1,443 -12.89% 42 Expected return on plan assets (2,754) (2,651) -3.89% 42 Expected return on plan assets (2,754) (2,651) -3.89% 43 Amortization of prior service cost (976) (976) 0.00% 44 Recognized net acturial gain - 0.00% 45 Transition amount amortization - 0.00% 46 Net periodic benefit cost \$801 \$895 -10.50% 49 Amount funded through VEBA \$801 \$895 -10.50% 49 Amount funded through VEBA \$801 \$895 -10.50% 50 Amount funded through Other - 0.00% 50 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 50 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) - 0.00% 50 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) - 0.00% 50 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) - 0.00% 50 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) - 0.00% 50 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) - 0.00% 50 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) - 0.00% 50 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) - 0.00% 50 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) - 0.00% 50 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - 0.00% 50 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) - 0.00% 50 Amount that was tax deductible -					
Pair value of plan assets at beginning of year S50,531 \$47,253 6.94%			\$33,399	ψ40,128	-11.29%
Actual return on plan assets (1,551) 5,645 -127.48% 29 Acquisition - - 0.00% 30 Employer contribution 70 91 -23.08% 31 Plan participants' contributions 731 804 -9.08% 32 Benefits paid (2,749) (3,262) -15.73% 33 Fair value of plan assets at end of year \$47,032 \$50,531 -6.92% 34 Funded Status \$11,433 \$10,403 9.90% 35 Unrecognized net actuarial loss - - 0.00% 36 Unrecognized prior service cost - - 0.00% 37 Unrecognized transition obligation - - 0.00% 38 Accrued benefit cost \$11,433 \$10,403 9.90% 39 Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs \$11,433 \$10,403 9.90% 40 Service cost \$621 \$616 0.81% 41 Interest cost \$621 \$616 0.81% 42 Expected return on plan assets \$621 \$616 0.81% 42 Expected return on plan assets \$621 \$616 0.81% 43 Amountzation of prior service cost (976) (976) (976) 0.00% 44 Recognized net acturial gain - - 0.00% 45 Transition amount amortization - - 0.00% 46 Net periodic benefit cost (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18,11% 47 Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation Amount funded through VEBA \$801 \$895 -10.50% 49 Amount funded through Other - - 0.00% 50 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 51 TOTAL \$801 \$70 \$91 -23.08% 52 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00% 55 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00% 56 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00% 57 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00% 58 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00% 59 Amount tha			¢50 521	¢47.252	6.040/
29 Acquisition				-	
30 Employer contribution 70 91 -23.08% 31 Plan participants' contributions 731 804 -9.08% 32 Benefits paid (2,749) (3,262) -15.73% 35 Fair value of plan assets at end of year \$47,032 \$50,531 -6.92% 34 Funded Status \$11,433 \$10,403 9.90% 35 Unrecognized net actuarial loss - - 0.00% 36 Unrecognized prior service cost - - 0.00% 37 Unrecognized transition obligation - - 0.00% 38 Accrued benefit cost \$11,433 \$10,403 9.90% 39 Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs \$621 \$616 0.81% 41 Interest cost 1,257 1,443 -12.89% 42 Expected return on plan assets (2,754) (2,651) -3.89% 43 Amountzation of prior service cost (976) (976) 0.00% 44 Recognized net acturial gain - - 0.00% 45 Transition amount amortization - - 0.00% 46 Net periodic benefit cost (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% 47 Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation 48 Amount funded through VEBA \$801 \$895 -10.50% 50 Amount funded through Other - 0.00% 51 TOTAL \$801 \$895 -10.50% 52 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) - - 0.00% 53 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - - - 0.00% -			(1,551)	5,045	
31 Plan participants' contributions 731 804 -9.08% 32 Benefits paid (2,749) (3,262) -15.73% 33 Fair value of plan assets at end of year \$47,032 \$50,531 -6.92% 34 Funded Status \$11,433 \$10,403 9.90% 35 Unrecognized net actuarial loss - - 0.00% 36 Unrecognized prior service cost - - 0.00% 37 Unrecognized transition obligation - - 0.00% 38 Accrued benefit cost \$11,433 \$10,403 9.90% 39 Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs \$621 \$616 0.81% 41 Interest cost \$621 \$616 0.81% 42 Expected return on plan assets \$621 \$616 0.81% 43 Amortization of prior service cost \$621 \$616 0.81% 43 Amortization of prior service cost \$621 \$616 0.81% 43 Amortization amount amortization \$(2,754) (2,651) -3.89% 43 Amortization amount amortization - - 0.00% 45 Transition amount amortization - - 0.00% 46 Net periodic benefit cost \$801 \$895 -10.50% 49 Amount funded through VEBA \$801 \$895 -10.50% 49 Amount funded through VEBA \$801 \$895 -10.50% 50 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 53 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			70	01	
Service cost Serv					
33 Fair value of plan assets at end of year \$47,032 \$50,531 -6.92%					
Standard Status					
Unrecognized net actuarial loss					
1			\$11,433	\$10,403	
37 Unrecognized transition obligation - - 0.00% 38 Accrued benefit cost \$11,433 \$10,403 9.90% 39 Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs \$621 \$616 0.81% 41 Interest cost 1,257 1,443 -12.89% 42 Expected return on plan assets (2,754) (2,651) -3.89% 43 Amortization of prior service cost (976) (976) (0.00% 44 Recognized net acturial gain - - 0.00% 45 Transition amount amortization - 0.00% 46 Net periodic benefit cost (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% 47 Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation - 0.00% 48 Amount funded through VEBA \$801 \$895 -10.50% 49 Amount funded through 401(h) - 0.00% 50 Amount funded through Other - 0.00% 51 TOTAL \$801 \$895 -10.50% 52 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 53 Amount that was tax deductible - 401(h) - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - 0.00% 55 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - 0.00% 56 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - 0.00% 58 Total Tota			-	-	
38 Accrued benefit cost \$11,433 \$10,403 9.90%			-	-	
39 Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs \$621 \$616 0.81% \$41 Interest cost \$1,257 1,443 -12.89% \$42 Expected return on plan assets \$(2,754) \$(2,651) -3.89% \$43 Amortization of prior service cost \$(976) \$(976) \$(976) \$0.00% \$44 Recognized net acturial gain - - 0.00% \$45 Transition amount amortization - 0.00% \$46 Net periodic benefit cost \$(\$1,852) \$(\$1,568) \$18.11% \$47 Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation - 0.00% \$49 Amount funded through VEBA \$801 \$895 -10.50% \$49 Amount funded through 401(h) - 0.00% \$51 TOTAL \$801 \$895 -10.50% \$51 TOTAL \$801 \$895 -10.50% \$53 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% \$53 Amount that was tax deductible - 401(h) - 0.00% \$54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00% \$55 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - - 0.00% \$55 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - - - 0.00% \$55 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - -			- (°44,422	- #40 402	
40 Service cost \$621 \$616 0.81%			Φ11,433	\$10,403	9.90%
41 Interest cost 1,257 1,443 -12.89% 42 Expected return on plan assets (2,754) (2,651) -3.89% 43 Amortization of prior service cost (976) (976) 0.00% 44 Recognized net acturial gain - - 0.00% 45 Transition amount amortization - - 0.00% 46 Net periodic benefit cost (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% 47 Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation \$801 \$895 -10.50% 49 Amount funded through VEBA \$801 \$895 -10.50% 49 Amount funded through Other - - 0.00% 50 Amount funded through Other - - 0.00% 51 TOTAL \$801 \$895 -10.50% 52 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 53 Amount that was tax deductible - 401(h) - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00%			***	40.40	
42 Expected return on plan assets (2,754) (2,651) -3.89% 43 Amortization of prior service cost (976) (976) 0.00% 44 Recognized net acturial gain - - 0.00% 45 Transition amount amortization - - 0.00% 46 Net periodic benefit cost (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% 47 Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation 48 Amount funded through VEBA \$801 \$895 -10.50% 49 Amount funded through 401(h) - - 0.00% 50 Amount funded through Other - - 0.00% 51 TOTAL \$801 \$895 -10.50% 52 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 53 Amount that was tax deductible - 401(h) - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00%					
43 Amortization of prior service cost (976) (976) 0.00% 44 Recognized net acturial gain - - 0.00% 45 Transition amount amortization - 0.00% 46 Net periodic benefit cost (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% 47 Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation 8801 \$895 -10.50% 49 Amount funded through VEBA \$801 \$895 -10.50% 50 Amount funded through Other - - 0.00% 51 TOTAL \$801 \$895 -10.50% 52 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 53 Amount that was tax deductible - 401(h) - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00%					
44 Recognized net acturial gain - 0.00% 45 Transition amount amortization - 0.00% 46 Net periodic benefit cost (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% 47 Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation 8801 \$895 -10.50% 49 Amount funded through VEBA \$801 \$895 -10.50% 50 Amount funded through Other - - 0.00% 51 TOTAL \$801 \$895 -10.50% 52 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 53 Amount that was tax deductible - 401(h) - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00%					
45 Transition amount amortization - 0.00% (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% (\$1,852)			(976)	(976)	0.00%
46 Net periodic benefit cost (\$1,852) (\$1,568) 18.11% 47 Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation 48 Amount funded through VEBA \$801 \$895 -10.50% 49 Amount funded through 401(h) - - 0.00% 50 Amount funded through Other - - 0.00% 51 TOTAL \$801 \$895 -10.50% 52 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 53 Amount that was tax deductible - 401(h) - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00%			-	-	0.00%
47 Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation 48 Amount funded through VEBA \$801 \$895 -10.50% 49 Amount funded through 401(h) - 0.00% 50 Amount funded through Other - - 0.00% 51 TOTAL \$801 \$895 -10.50% 52 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 53 Amount that was tax deductible - 401(h) - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00%			/*	/ * / = / * \	0.00%
48 Amount funded through VEBA \$801 \$895 -10.50% 49 Amount funded through 401(h) - - 0.00% 50 Amount funded through Other - - 0.00% 51 TOTAL \$801 \$895 -10.50% 52 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 53 Amount that was tax deductible - 401(h) - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00%			(\$1,852)	(\$1,568)	18.11%
49 Amount funded through 401(h) - 0.00% 50 Amount funded through Other - 0.00% 51 TOTAL \$801 \$895 -10.50% 52 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 53 Amount that was tax deductible - 401(h) - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00%					
50 Amount funded through Other - - 0.00% 51 TOTAL \$801 \$895 -10.50% 52 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 53 Amount that was tax deductible - 401(h) - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00%			\$801	\$895	-10.50%
51 TOTAL \$801 \$895 -10.50% 52 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 53 Amount that was tax deductible - 401(h) - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00%		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	-	0.00%
52 Amount that was tax deductible - VEBA (1) \$70 \$91 -23.08% 53 Amount that was tax deductible - 401(h) - - 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other - - 0.00%			-	-	0.00%
53 Amount that was tax deductible - 401(h) 0.00% 54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other 0.00%			-		-10.50%
54 Amount that was tax deductible - Other 0.00%			\$70	\$91	-23.08%
			-	-	0.00%
55 TOTAL \$70 \$91 -23.08%	54	Amount that was tax deductible - Other	-	-	0.00%
	55	TOTAL	\$70	\$91	-23.08%

	Other Post Employment Benefits	(OPEBS) Continued		Year: 2018
	Item	Current Year	Last Year	% Change
1	Number of Company Employees:			
2	Covered by the plan	1,231	1,271	-3.15%
3	Not covered by the plan	39	39	0.00%
4	Active	535	557	-3.95%
5	Retired	517	544	-4.96%
6	Spouses/dependants covered by the plan	179	170	5.29%
7	Montana			
	Change in Benefit Obligation			
	Benefit obligation at beginning of year			
10	Service cost	NOT APF	PLICABLE	
	Interest cost			
12	Plan participants' contributions			
13	Amendments			
14	Actuarial gain			
15	Acquisition			
	Benefits paid			
_17	Benefit obligation at end of year			
18	Change in Plan Assets			
19	Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year			
20	Actual return on plan assets			
21	Acquisition	NOT APP	PLICABLE	
22	Employer contribution			
23	Plan participants' contributions			
24	Benefits paid			
	Fair value of plan assets at end of year			
	Funded Status			
27	Unrecognized net actuarial loss	NOT APF	PLICABLE	
	Unrecognized prior service cost			
	Prepaid (accrued) benefit cost			
	Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs			
31	Service cost			
32	Interest cost	NOT APF	PLICABLE	
33	Expected return on plan assets			
	Amortization of prior service cost			
	Recognized net actuarial loss			
	Net periodic benefit cost			
	Accumulated Post Retirement Benefit Obligation			
38	=			
39	o a contract of the contract o	NOT APP	PLICABLE	
40	3 ()			
41	TOTAL			
42				
43				
44	\			
45				
	Montana Intrastate Costs:			
47	Pension costs	(\$1,852)	(\$1,568)	18.11%
48		119	0	100.00%
49	•	11,433	10,403	9.90%
	Number of Montana Employees:	11,100	10, 100	0.0070
51	Covered by the plan			
52	Not covered by the plan	NOT APP	PLICABLE	
53	Active	.,017111		
54				
55	Spouses/dependants covered by the plan			

Company Name: Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.

SCHEDULE 16

Year: 2018

TOP TEN MONTANA COMPENSATED EMPLOYEES (ASSIGNED OR ALLOCATED)

	TOP TEN MONTANA CO	INII LINOATL	LD LIVII L	OILLS	(ASSIGNED		
Line						Total	% Increase
No.						Compensation	Total
INO.	Name/Title	Base Salary	Bonuses	Other	Compensation	Last Year	Compensation
1							
2							
3							
4							
	•			l	-		
5	The requested information will I	be provided af	fter the entr	y of a pro	tective order wh	nich maintains t	he
	confidentiality of the information	n being provid	ed. Montan	a-Dakota	, submitted a M	otion for Protec	tive Order
	on April 21, 2015 in Docket No.	N2015.2.17.					
6							
_							
/							
8							
0							
9							
9							
10							
10							

SCHEDULE 17

Year: 2018

COMPENSATION OF TOP 5 CORPORATE EMPLOYEES - SEC INFORMATION 1/

	COMPENSATION OF TOP 5 CORPORATE EMPLOYEES - SEC INFORMATION 1/						
Line						Total	% Increase
		Base			Total	Compensation	Total
No.	Name/Title	Salary	Bonuses	Other 2/	Compensation	Last Year 2/	Compensation
1	David L. Goodin	\$824,460	\$807,971	\$2,491,636	\$4,124,067	\$4,058,001	2%
	President & CEO						
2	Jason L. Vollmer	\$350,000	\$222,950	\$559,075	\$1,132,025	\$634,551	78%
	Vice President, CFO & Treasurer	\$350,000	\$222,930	φυυθ,075	\$1,132,023	φ034,331	7070
3	David C. Barney President & CEO of Knife River Corporation	\$455,000	\$384,589	\$1,192,325	\$2,031,914	\$1,502,240	35%
4	Jeffrey S. Thiede	\$455,000	\$437,141	\$1,081,995	\$1,974,136	\$1,636,860	21%
	President & CEO of MDU Construction Services Group						
5	Nicole A. Kivisto President & CEO of Montanan-Dakota Utilities Co.	\$430,000	\$225,277	\$643,901	\$1,299,178	\$1,228,841	6%

^{1/} See Schedule 17A for Total Compensation detail.

^{2/} Amounts represent the aggregate grant date fair value of the performance share awards calculated in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 - Share Based Payment.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION TABLES

Summary Compensation Table for 2018

Name and Principal Position (a)	Year (b)	Salary (\$) (c)	Stock Awards (\$) (e)¹	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$) (g)	Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings (\$) (h)²	All Other Compensation (\$) (i) ³	Total (\$) (j)
David L. Goodin	2018	824,460	2,433,437	807,971	16,503	41,696	4,124,067
President and CEO	2017	792,750	1,504,546	1,377,007	342,727	40,971	4,058,001
	2016	755,000	1,441,954	1,055,490	218,301	40,246	3,510,991
Jason L. Vollmer ⁴	2018	350,000	495,840	222,950	_	63,235	1,132,025
Vice President, CFO and Treasurer	2017	256,625	95,101	230,988	3,681	48,156	634,551
David C. Barney	2018	455,000	958,410	384,589	_	233,915	2,031,914
President and CEO of	2017	427,140	324,247	483,736	93,786	173,331	1,502,240
Knife River Corporation	2016	406,800	276,232	593,114	77,565	22,905	1,376,616
Jeffrey S. Thiede	2018	455,000	958,410	437,141	_	123,585	1,974,136
President and CEO of	2017	437,750	332,318	743,629	_	123,163	1,636,860
MDU Construction	2016	425,000	288,598	489,600	_	122,708	1,325,906
Services Group, Inc.							
Nicole A. Kivisto⁵	2018	430,000	609,197	225,277	210	34,494	1,299,178
President and CEO of	2017	378,000	286,955	433,906	96,931	33,049	1,228,841
Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.							

¹ Amounts in this column represent the aggregate grant date fair value of performance share award opportunities at target calculated in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) generally accepted accounting principles for stock-based compensation in FASB Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718. This column was prepared assuming none of the awards were or will be forfeited. The amounts were calculated as described in Note 12 of our audited financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018. For 2018, the total aggregate grant date fair value of performance share award opportunities assuming the highest level of payout would be as follows:

Aggregate grant date fair value at highest payout

Name	(\$)
David L. Goodin	4,866,874
Jason L. Vollmer	991,681
David C. Barney	1,603,026
Jeffrey S. Thiede	1,603,026
Nicole A. Kivisto	1,218,393

Proxy Statement

² Amounts shown for 2018 represent the change in the actuarial present value for the named executive officers' accumulated benefits under the pension plan, SISP, and Excess SISP, collectively referred to as the "accumulated pension change," plus above-market earnings on deferred annual incentives as of December 31, 2018.

Name	Accumulated Pension Change (\$)	Above Market Interest (\$)
David L. Goodin	(230,602)	16,503
Jason L. Vollmer	(3,594)	_
David C. Barney	(28,196)	_
Jeffrey S. Thiede	_	_
Nicole A. Kivisto	(98,726)	210

³ All Other Compensation is comprised of:

Name	401(k) (\$) ^a	Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan (\$)	Life Insurance Premium (\$)	Matching Charitable Contributions (\$)	Moving Stipend (\$) ^b	Total (\$)
David L. Goodin	39,875	_	621	1,200	_	41,696
Jason L. Vollmer	27,500	35,000	435	300	_	63,235
David C. Barney	22,000	150,000	565	1,200	60,150	233,915
Jeffrey S. Thiede	22,000	100,000	565	1,020	_	123,585
Nicole A. Kivisto	33,000	_	534	960	_	34,494

^a Represents company contributions to the 401(k) plan, which includes matching contributions and retirement contributions made after the pension plans were frozen at December 31, 2009.

Represents stipend for moving household goods as approved in Mr. Barney's 2012 relocation proposal.

⁴ Mr. Vollmer was promoted to vice president, chief financial officer and treasurer effective September 30, 2017. He appeared as a named executive officer for the first time in 2017.

⁵ Ms. Kivisto was promoted to president and chief executive officer of the electric and natural gas distribution segments effective January 9, 2015. She appeared as a named executive officer for the first time in 2017.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards in 2018

		Payouts	timated Futuro s Under Non-l tive Plan Awa	Equity	Payou	imated Futuro its Under Equ ive Plan Awa	ıity	All other stock awards: Number of	Grant Date Fair Value of
Name (a)	Grant Date (b)	Threshold (\$) (c)	Target (\$) (d)	Maximum (\$) (e)	Threshold (#) (f)	Target (#) (g)	Maximum (#) (h)	shares of stock or units # (i)	Stock and Option Awards (\$) (I)
David L. Goodin	2/15/2018	303,707	824,460	1,648,920	_				
	2/15/2018 2				15,692	78,460	156,920		2,433,437
Jason L. Vollmer	2/15/2018	83,804	227,500	455,000					
	2/15/2018 2				3,197	15,987	31,974		495,840
David C. Barney	2/15/2018	85,313	341,250	819,000					
	2/15/2018 2				4,156	20,784	41,568		644,616
	2/15/2018							11,419	313,794
Jeffrey S. Thiede	2/15/2018	85,313	341,250	819,000					
	2/15/2018 2				4,156	20,784	41,568		644,616
	2/15/2018 3							11,419	313,794
Nicole A. Kivisto	2/15/2018	125,775	279,500	559,000					
	2/15/2018 2				3,928	19,642	39,284		609,197

¹ Annual incentive for 2018 granted pursuant to the MDU Resources Group, Inc. Executive Incentive Compensation Plan.

Narrative Discussion Relating to the Summary Compensation Table and Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table

Annual Incentive

The compensation committee recommended the 2018 annual incentive award opportunities for our named executive officers and the board approved these opportunities at its meeting on February 15, 2018. The award opportunities at threshold, target, and maximum are reflected in columns (c), (d), and (e), respectively, of the Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table. The actual amount paid with respect to 2018 performance is reflected in column (g) of the Summary Compensation Table.

As described in the "Annual Incentives" section of the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," payment of annual award opportunities is dependent upon achievement of performance measures; actual payout may range from 0% to 200% of the target except for the construction materials and contracting and construction services segments which may range from 0% to 240%.

All our named executive officers were awarded their annual incentive opportunities pursuant to the MDU Resources Group, Inc. Executive Incentive Compensation Plan. Under the Executive Incentive Compensation Plan, executives who retire during the year at or after age 65 remain eligible to receive an award, but executives who terminate employment for other reasons are not eligible for an award. The compensation committee generally does not modify the performance measures; however, if major unforeseen changes in economic and environmental conditions or other significant factors beyond the control of management substantially affected management's ability to achieve the specified performance measures, the compensation committee, in consultation with the CEO, may modify the performance measures. The compensation committee has full discretion to determine the extent to which goals have been achieved, the payment level, and whether to adjust payment of awards downward based upon individual performance. For further discussion of the specific 2018 incentive plan performance measures and results, see the "Annual Incentives" section in the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis."

Long-Term Incentive

The compensation committee recommended long-term incentive award opportunities for the named executive officers in the form of performance shares, and the board approved the award opportunities at its meeting on February 15, 2018. The long-term incentive opportunities are presented as the number of performance shares at threshold, target, and maximum in columns (f), (g), and (h) of the

² Performance shares for the 2018-2020 performance period granted pursuant to the MDU Resources Group, Inc. Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive

³ Time-vesting restricted stock units granted pursuant to the MDU Resources Group, Inc. Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan.

Proxy Statement

Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table. The value of the long-term performance-based incentive opportunities is based on the aggregate grant date fair value and is reflected in column (e) of the Summary Compensation Table and column (l) of the Grant of Plan-Based Awards Table.

Depending on the achievement of the performance measures associated with our 2018-2020 performance period, executives will receive from 0% to 200% of the target awards in February 2021. We also will pay dividend equivalents in cash on the number of shares actually vested for the performance period. The dividend equivalents will be paid in 2021 at the same time as the performance share awards are issued.

The compensation committee also awarded Messrs. Barney and Thiede each 11,419 restricted stock units on February 15, 2018, which will vest on December 31, 2020 if the officers remain employees of the company through the vesting date as reflected in column (i) of the Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table. The compensation committee believes the restricted stock unit awards will incentivize Messrs. Barney and Thiede to continue their employment with the company for the next three years and grow their respective business segments during that time. For further discussion of the specific long-term incentive plan, see the "Long-Term Incentives" section in the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis."

Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan

The CEO recommends participants and contribution amounts to the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan which are approved by the compensation committee of the board of directors. The purpose of the plan is to recognize outstanding performance coupled with enhanced retention as the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan requires a vesting period. The amount shown in column (i) - All Other Compensation of the Summary Compensation Table includes contributions of \$35,000 to Mr. Vollmer, \$150,000 to Mr. Barney, and \$100,000 to Mr. Thiede. For further information, see the section entitled "Nonqualified Deferred Compensation for 2018."

Salary and Bonus in Proportion to Total Compensation

The following table shows the proportion of salary and bonus to total compensation:

Name	Salary (\$)	Bonus (\$)	Total Compensation (\$)	Salary and Bonus as a % of Total Compensation
David L. Goodin	824,460	_	4,124,067	20.0%
Jason L. Vollmer	350,000	_	1,132,025	30.9%
David C. Barney	455,000	_	2,031,914	22.4%
Jeffrey S. Thiede	455,000	_	1,974,136	23.0%
Nicole A. Kivisto	430,000	_	1,299,178	33.1%

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End 2018

	Stock	Awards
Name (a)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#) (i) ¹	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (\$) (j)²
David L. Goodin	337,878	8,055,012
Jason L. Vollmer	29,433	701,683
David C. Barney	83,381	1,987,803
Jeffrey S. Thiede	85,407	2,036,103
Nicole A. Kivisto	64,934	1,548,027

¹ Below is a breakdown by year of the outstanding performance share plan awards:

	2016 Award	2017 Award	2018 Award	
Performance Period End	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	12/31/2020	Total
David L. Goodin	197,528	61,890	78,460	337,878
Jason L. Vollmer	9,534	3,912	15,987	29,433
David C. Barney	37,840	13,338	32,203	83,381
Jeffrey S. Thiede	39,534	13,670	32,203	85,407
Nicole A. Kivisto	33,488	11,804	19,642	64,934

Shares for the 2016 award are shown at the maximum level (200%) based on results for the 2016-2018 performance cycle above target.

Shares for the 2017 award are shown at the target level (100%) based on results for the first two years of the 2017-2019 performance cycle between threshold and target.

Shares for the 2018 award are shown at the target level (100%) based on results for the first year of the 2018-2020 performance cycle between threshold and target. The number of shares under the 2018 award also includes 11,419 time-vesting restricted stock units granted to Messrs. Barney and Thiede.

While for purposes of the Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End 2018 Table, the number of shares and value shown for the 2016-2018 performance cycle is at 200% of target, the actual results for the performance period certified by the compensation committee and settled on February 14, 2019, was 140% of target. For further information, see the "Long-Term Incentives" section of the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis."

² Value based on the number of performance shares and restricted stock units reflected in column (i) multiplied by \$23.84, the year-end per share closing stock price for 2018.

Option Exercises and Stock Vested During 2018

	Stock Awards		
Name (a)	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#) (d) ¹	Value Realized on Vesting (\$) (e) ²	
David L. Goodin	103,916	3,090,981	
Jason L. Vollmer	2,751	81,829	
David C. Barney	16,912	503,047	
Jeffrey S. Thiede	18,198	541,300	
Nicole A. Kivisto	17,616	523,988	

Reflects performance shares for the 2015-2017 performance period ended December 31, 2017, which were settled February 15, 2018.

Pension Benefits for 2018

Name (a)	Plan Name (b)	Number of Years Credited Service (#) (c)¹	Present Value of Accumulated Benefit (\$) (d)
David L. Goodin	Pension	26	1,146,362
	Basic SISP ²	10	2,343,866
	Excess SISP ³	26	38,870
Jason L. Vollmer	Pension	4	20,857
	Basic SISP ³	n/a	_
	Excess SISP ³	n/a	
David C. Barney	Pension ³	n/a	_
	Basic SISP ²	10	1,449,287
	Excess SISP ³	n/a	
Jeffrey S. Thiede	Pension ³	n/a	_
	Basic SISP ³	n/a	_
	Excess SISP ³	n/a	_
Nicole A. Kivisto	Pension	14	220,945
	Basic SISP ²	8	424,883
	Excess SISP ³	n/a	_

Years of credited service related to the pension plan reflects the years of participation in the plan as of December 31, 2009, when the pension plan was frozen. Years of credited service related to the Basic SISP reflects the years toward full vesting of the benefit which is 10 years. Years of credited service related to Excess SISP reflects the same number of credited years of services as the pension plan.

The amounts shown for the pension plan, Basic SISP, and Excess SISP represent the actuarial present values of the executives' accumulated benefits accrued as of December 31, 2018, calculated using:

- a 3.85% discount rate for the Basic SISP and Excess SISP;
- a 4.01% discount rate for the pension plan;
- the Society of Actuaries RP-2014 Mortality Table with scale MP-2018 for post-retirement mortality; and
- no recognition of future salary increases or pre-retirement mortality.

Reflects the value of vested performance shares based on the closing stock price of \$27.48 per share on February 15, 2018, and the dividend equivalents paid on the vested shares.

The present value of accumulated benefits for the Basic SISP assumes the named executive officer would be fully vested in the benefit on the benefit commencement date; therefore, no reduction was made to reflect actual vesting levels.

Messrs. Barney and Thiede are not eligible to participate in the pension plans. Messrs. Vollmer and Thiede do not participate in the SISP. Mr. Goodin is the only named executive officer eligible to participate in the Excess SISP.

The actuary assumed a retirement age of 60 for the pension, Basic SISP, and Excess SISP benefits and assumed retirement benefits commence at age 60 for the pension and Excess SISP and age 65 for Basic SISP benefits.

Pension Plan

The MDU Resources Group, Inc. Pension Plan for Non-Bargaining Unit Employees (pension plan) applies to employees hired before 2006 and was amended to cease benefit accruals as of December 31, 2009. The benefits under the pension plan are based on a participant's average annual salary over the 60 consecutive month period where the participant received the highest annual salary between 1999 and 2009. Benefits are paid as straight life annuities for single participants and as actuarially reduced annuities with a survivor benefit for married participants unless they choose otherwise.

Supplemental Income Security Plan

The Supplemental Income Security Plan (SISP), a defined benefit nonqualified retirement plan, is offered to select key managers and executives. SISP benefits are determined by reference to levels defined within the plan. Our compensation committee, after receiving recommendations from our CEO, determined each participant's level within the plan. On February 11, 2016, the SISP was amended to exclude new participants to the plan and freeze current benefit levels for existing participants.

Basic SISP Benefits

Basic SISP is a supplemental retirement benefit intended to augment the retirement income provided under the pension plans. The Basic SISP benefits are subject to the following ten-year vesting schedule:

- 0% vesting for less than three years of participation;
- 20% vesting for three years of participation;
- 40% vesting for four years of participation; and
- an additional 10% vesting for each additional year of participation up to 100% vesting for ten years of participation.

Participants can elect to receive the Basic SISP as:

- monthly retirement benefits only;
- · monthly death benefits paid to a beneficiary only; or
- a combination of retirement and death benefits, where each benefit is reduced proportionately.

Regardless of the election, if the participant dies before the SISP retirement benefit commences, only the SISP death benefit is provided.

Excess SISP Benefits

Excess SISP is an additional retirement benefit relating to Internal Revenue Code limitations on retirement benefits provided under the pension plans. Excess SISP benefits are equal to the difference between the monthly retirement benefits that would have been payable to the participant under the pension plans absent the limitations under the Internal Revenue Code and the actual benefits payable to the participant under the pension plans. Participants are only eligible for the Excess SISP benefits if the participant is fully vested under the pension plan, their employment terminates prior to age 65, and benefits under the pension plan are reduced due to limitations under the Internal Revenue Code on plan compensation.

In 2009, the SISP was amended to limit eligibility for the Excess SISP benefit. Mr. Goodin is the only named executive officer eligible for the Excess SISP benefit and must remain employed with the company until age 60 in order to receive the benefit. Benefits generally commence six months after the participant's employment terminates and continue to age 65 or until the death of the participant, if prior to age 65.

Both Basic and Excess SISP benefits are forfeited if the participant's employment is terminated for cause.

Nonqualified Deferred Compensation for 2018

Deferred Annual Incentive Compensation

Executives participating in the annual incentive compensation plans may elect to defer up to 100% of their annual incentive awards. Deferred amounts accrue interest at a rate determined annually by the compensation committee. The interest rate in effect for 2018 was 4.28% based on an average of the Moody's U.S. Long-Term Corporate Bond Yield Average for "A" and "Baa" rated companies. The deferred amount will be paid in accordance with the participant's election, following termination of employment or beginning in the fifth year following the year the award was earned. The amounts are paid in accordance with the participant's election in either a lump sum or in Page 20g

Proxy Statement

monthly installments not to exceed 120 months. In the event of a change of control, all amounts deferred would immediately become payable. For purposes of deferred annual incentive compensation, a change of control is defined as:

- an acquisition during a 12-month period of 30% or more of the total voting power of our stock;
- an acquisition of our stock that, together with stock already held by the acquirer, constitutes more than 50% of the total fair market value
 or total voting power of our stock;
- replacement of a majority of the members of our board of directors during any 12-month period by directors whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of our board of directors; or
- acquisition of our assets having a gross fair market value at least equal to 40% of the gross fair market value of all of our assets.

Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan

The company adopted the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan, effective January 1, 2012, to provide deferred compensation for a select group of employees. The compensation committee approves the amount of employer contributions under the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan and the obligations under the plan constitute an unsecured promise of the company to make such payments. The company credits contributions to plan accounts which capture the hypothetical investment experience based on the participant's elections. Contributions made prior to 2017 vest four years after each contribution in accordance with the terms of the plan. Contributions made in 2017 vest rateably over a three-year period with 1/3 vesting after the first year, an additional 1/3 after the second year, and the final 1/3 after the third year. Amounts shown as aggregate earnings in the table below for Messrs. Vollmer, Barney, and Thiede reflect the change in investment value at market rates for the hypothetical investments selected by the participants. Participants may elect to receive their vested contributions and investment earnings either in a lump sum upon separation from service with the company or in annual installments over a period of years upon the later of (i) separation from service and (ii) age 65. Plan benefits become fully vested if the participant dies while actively employed. Benefits are forfeited if the participant's employment is terminated for cause.

The table below includes individual contributions from deferrals of annual incentive compensation and company contributions under the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan:

Name (a)	Executive Contributions in Last FY (\$) (b)	Registrant Contributions in Last FY (\$) (c)	Aggregate Earnings in Last FY (\$) (d)	Aggregate Withdrawals/ Distributions (\$) (e)	Aggregate Balance at Last FYE (\$) (f)
David L. Goodin	688,504	_	58,102		1,498,658
Jason L. Vollmer	_	35,000	(6,425)	_	56,250 2
David C. Barney	_	150,000	(19,556)	_	303,785 3
Jeffrey S. Thiede	_	100,000	(52,812)	_	627,169 4
Nicole A. Kivisto	_	_	740	_	17,685

Mr. Goodin deferred 50% of his 2017 annual incentive compensation which was \$1,377,007 as reported in the Summary Compensation Table for 2017.

Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control

The Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table shows the payments and benefits our named executive officers would receive in connection with a variety of employment termination scenarios or upon a change of control. The scenarios include:

- Voluntary Termination
- · Not for Cause Termination
- Death
- Disability
- Change of Control with Termination
- Change of Control without Termination.

Mr. Vollmer received \$35,000 under the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan for 2018. Mr. Vollmer's balance also includes a contribution of \$22,550 for 2017. Each of these amounts are reported in column (i) of the Summary Compensation Table for its respective year, where applicable.

Mr. Barney received \$150,000 under the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan for 2018. Mr. Barney's balance also includes a contribution of \$150,000 for 2017. Each of these amounts are reported in column (i) of the Summary Compensation Table for its respective year.

⁴ Mr. Thiede received \$100,000 under the Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan for 2018. Mr. Thiede's balance also includes contributions of \$100,000 for 2017, \$100,000 for 2016, \$150,000 for 2015, \$75,000 for 2014, and \$33,000 for 2013. Each of these amounts is reported in column (i) of the Summary Compensation Table in the Proxy Statement for its respective year, where applicable.

For the named executive officers, the information assumes the terminations or the change of control occurred on December 31, 2018.

The table excludes compensation and benefits our named executive officers would earn during their employment with us whether or not a termination or change of control event had occurred. The tables also do not include benefits under plans or arrangements generally available to all salaried employees and that do not discriminate in favor of the named executive officers, such as benefits under our qualified defined benefit pension plan (for employees hired before 2006), accrued vacation pay, continuation of health care benefits, and life insurance benefits. The tables also do not include Nonqualified Defined Contribution Plan or deferred annual compensation amounts which are shown and explained in the Nonqualified Deferred Compensation for 2018 Table.

Compensation

None of our named executive officers have employment or severance agreements entitling them to their base salary, some multiple of base salary or severance upon termination or change of control. Our compensation committee generally considers providing severance benefits on a case-by-case basis. Because severance payments are discretionary, no amounts are presented in the tables.

All our named executive officers were granted their 2018 annual incentive award under the Executive Incentive Compensation Plan (EICP) which has no change of control provision in regards to annual incentive compensation other than for deferred compensation. The EICP requires participants to remain employed with the company through the service year to be eligible for a payout unless otherwise determined by the compensation committee for named executive officers, or employment termination after age 65. As all our scenarios assume a termination or change in control event on December 31st, the named executives officers would be considered employed for the entire performance period; therefore, no amounts are shown for annual incentives in the tables for our named executive officers, as they would be eligible to receive their annual incentive award based on the level that performance measures were achieved for the performance period regardless of termination or change of control occurring on December 31, 2018.

All named executive officers received their performance share awards under the Long-Term Performance-Based Incentive Plan (LTIP). Upon a change of control (with or without termination), performance share awards would be deemed fully earned and vest at their target levels for the named executive officers. For this purpose, the term "change of control" is defined in the LTIP as:

- the acquisition by an individual, entity, or group of 20% or more of our outstanding common stock;
- a majority of our board of directors whose election or nomination was not approved by a majority of the incumbent board members;
- consummation of a merger or similar transaction or sale of all or substantially all of our assets, unless our stockholders immediately prior to the transaction beneficially own more than 60% of the outstanding common stock and voting power of the resulting corporation in substantially the same proportions as before the merger, no person owns 20% or more of the resulting corporation's outstanding common stock or voting power except for any such ownership that existed before the merger and at least a majority of the board of the resulting corporation is comprised of our directors; or
- stockholder approval of our liquidation or dissolution.

For termination scenarios other than a change of control, our award agreements provide that performance share awards are forfeited if the participant's employment terminates before the participant has reached age 55 and completed 10 years of service. If a participant's employment is terminated other than for cause after reaching age 55 and completing 10 years of service, performance shares are prorated as follows:

- termination of employment during the first year of the performance period = shares are forfeited;
- termination of employment during the second year of the performance period = performance shares earned are prorated based on the number of months employed during the performance period; and
- termination of employment during the third year of the performance period = full amount of any performance shares earned are received.

Under the termination scenarios, Messrs. Goodin, Barney, and Thiede would receive performance shares as they have each reached age 55 and have 10 or more years of service. The number of performance shares received would be based on the following:

- 2016-2018 performance shares would vest based on the achievement of the performance measure for the period ended December 31, 2018, which was 140%;
- 2017-2019 performance shares would be prorated at 24 out of 36 months (2/3) of the performance period and vest based on the achievement of the performance measure for the period ended December 31, 2019. For purposes of the Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table, the vesting is shown at 100%; and
- 2018-2020 performance shares would be forfeited.

Proxy Statement

For purposes of calculating the performance share value shown in the Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table, the number of vesting shares was multiplied by the average of the high and low stock price for the last market day of the year, which was December 31, 2018. Dividend equivalents based on the number of vesting shares are also included in the amounts presented.

Neither Ms. Kivisto nor Mr. Vollmer have reached age 55; therefore, they are not eligible for vesting of performance shares in the event of their termination.

Messrs. Barney and Thiede were granted 11,419 restricted stock units in February 2018. The restricted stock units will vest on December 31, 2020 provided that Messrs. Barney and Thiede remain continuously employed by the company through December 31, 2020, except for termination due to death or disability or a change in control as defined in the LTIP. In the case of a voluntary or not for cause termination on December 31, 2018, Messrs Barney and Thiede would forfeit the restricted stock units. In the case of death or disability, the restricted stock units would vest based on the number of full months of employment completed during the grant period to the date of death or disability divided by the total number of months in the grant period. In the case of death or disability occurring on December 31, 2018, one-third of Messrs. Barney and Thiede's restricted stock units plus dividend equivalents would vest. In the case of a change of control (with or without termination) occurring on December 31, 2018, the restricted stock units plus dividend equivalents would fully vest.

Benefits and Perquisites

Supplemental Income Security Plan

As described in the "Pension Benefits for 2018" section, the Basis SISP provides a benefit of payments commencing at age 65 and payable for 15 years. Of the named executive officers, only Messrs. Goodin, Barney, and Ms. Kivisto participate in the Basic SISP benefits. While Messrs. Goodin and Barney are 100% vested in their SISP benefit, Ms. Kivisto entered the plan in 2011 and is only 80% vested in her SISP benefit at December 31, 2018. Ms. Kivisto received a benefit level upgrade in 2014, which cliff vests on January 1, 2021. This means that if her employment terminates for any reason other than death before January 1, 2021, her benefit upgrade is forfeited.

Under all scenarios except death and change of control without termination, the payment represents the present value of the vested Basic SISP benefit as of December 31, 2018 using the monthly retirement benefit shown in the table below and a discount rate of 3.85%. In the event of death, Messrs. Goodin, Barney, and Ms. Kivisto's beneficiaries would receive monthly death benefit payments for 15 years. The Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Tableshows the present value calculations of the monthly death benefit using the 3.85% discount rate.

	Monthly SISP Retirement Payment (\$)	Monthly SISP Death Payment (\$)
David L. Goodin	23,040	46,080
David C. Barney	10,936	21,872
Nicole A. Kivisto	5,000 *	10,000 *

^{*} Ms. Kivisto's calculations are based on 80% of the value shown above for voluntary, not for cause and change of control with termination scenarios. The disability scenario allows for two additional years of vesting and is calculated using 100% of the value shown above. Ms. Kivisto's death benefit scenario is calculated using her 2014 benefit upgrade level with a monthly death benefit of \$13,144.

Because the plan requires a participant to be no longer actively employed by the company in order to be eligible for payments, we do not show benefits for the change of control without termination scenario.

Disability

We provide disability benefits to some of our salaried employees equal to 60% of their base salary, subject to a salary limit of \$200,000 for officers and \$100,000 for other salaried employees when calculating benefits. For all eligible employees, disability payments continue until age 65 if disability occurs at or before age 60 and for five years if disability occurs between the ages of 60 and 65. Disability benefits are reduced for amounts paid as retirement benefits. The disability payments in the Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table reflect the present value of the disability benefits attributable to the additional \$100,000 of base salary recognized for executives under our disability program, subject to the 60% limitation, after reduction for amounts that would be paid as retirement benefits. For Messrs. Goodin and Vollmer and Ms. Kivisto, who participate in the pension plan, the amount represents the present value of the disability benefit after reduction for retirement benefits using a discount rate of 4.01%. Because Mr. Goodin's retirement benefit is greater than the disability benefit, the amount shown is zero. For Messrs. Barney and Thiede, who do not participate in the pension plan, the amount represents the present value of the disability benefit without reduction for retirement benefits using the discount rate of 3.85%, which is considered a reasonable rate for purposes of the calculation.

Potential Payments upon Termination or Change of Control Table

Executive Benefits and Payments upon Termination or Change of Control	Voluntary Termination (\$)	Not for Cause Termination (\$)	Death (\$)	Disability (\$)	Change of Control (With Termination) (\$)	Change of Control (Without Termination) (\$)
David L. Goodin						
Compensation:						
Performance Shares	4,615,957	4,615,957	4,615,957	4,615,957	6,067,414	6,067,414
Benefits and Perquisites:						
Basic SISP	2,343,541	2,343,541	_	2,343,541	2,343,541	_
SISP Death Benefits	_	_	6,313,609	_	_	_
Disability Benefits	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total	6,959,498	6,959,498	10,929,566	6,959,498	8,410,955	6,067,414
Jason L. Vollmer						
Compensation:						
Performance Shares	_	_	_	_	611,066	611,066
Benefits and Perquisites:						
Disability Benefits	_	_	_	893,360	_	_
Total	_	_	_	893,360	611,066	611,066
David C. Barney	1	1	,			
Compensation:						
Performance Shares	909,098	909,098	909,098	909,098	1,333,967	1,333,967
Restricted Stock Units	_	_	92,695	92,695	278,110	278,110
Benefits and Perquisites:			32,030	32,030	2,0,110	2,0,110
Basic SISP	1,432,676	1,432,676	_	1,432,676	1,432,676	_
SISP Death Benefits			2,996,772			_
Disability Benefits	_	_	_	273,370	_	_
Total	2,341,774	2,341,774	3,998,565	2,707,839	3,044,753	1,612,077
Jeffrey S. Thiede						
Compensation:						
Performance Shares	945,326	945,326	945,326	945,326	1,361,390	1,361,390
Restricted Stock Units	J+3,320 —	J+3,320 —	92,695	92,695	278,110	278,110
Benefits and Perquisites:			32,033	32,033	270,110	270,110
Disability Benefits	_	_	_	413,878	_	_
Total	945,326	945,326	1,038,021	1,451,899	1,639,500	1,639,500
Nicole A. Kivisto			. ,	, ,	, ,	, ,
Compensation:						
Performance Shares					1,209,958	1,209,958
	_	_	_	_	1,209,938	1,209,930
Benefits and Perquisites: Basic SISP	258,172	250 172		200 715	250 172	
SISP Death Benefits	200,172	258,172	1 900 012	322,715	258,172	_
	_	_	1,800,913	700 200	_	_
Disability Benefits	250 170	250 170	1 000 010	708,366	1 400 100	1 200 050
Total	258,172	258,172	1,800,913	1,031,081	1,468,130	1,209,958

CEO Pay Ratio Disclosure

As required by Section 953(b) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and Item 402(u) of Regulation S-K, we are providing information regarding the relationship of the annual total compensation of David L. Goodin, our president and chief executive officer, to the annual total compensation of our median employee.

Our employee workforce fluctuates during the year largely depending on the seasonality, number, and size of construction project activity conducted by our businesses. Approximately 49.6% of our employee workforce is employed under union bargained labor contracts which define compensation and benefits for participants which may include payments made by the company associated with employee participation in union benefit and pension plans.

We identified the median employee by examining the 2018 taxable wage information for all individuals on the company's payroll records as of December 31, 2018, excluding Mr. Goodin and the employees of Sweetman Construction Company which was acquired by our Construction Materials and Contracting segment during the fourth quarter. Because of the timing of this acquisition and its integration, payroll records were not available to include in the pay ratio analysis. Sweetman Construction Company reported 232 employees which represents less than 2% of the company's employee population. All of the company's employees are located in the United States. We made no adjustments to annualize compensation for individuals employed for only part of the year. We selected taxable wages as reported to the Internal Revenue Service on Form W-2 for 2018 to identify the median employee as it includes substantially all of the compensation for our median employee and provided a reasonably efficient and economic manner for the identification of the median employee. Our median employee works for our corporate office with annual compensation consisting of wages, annual incentive and company matching, retirement replacement and profit sharing 401(k) contributions. Our median employee does not participate in the company's pension plan since our median employee joined the company in 2017, after the plan was frozen. Our median employee receives an additional 5% company match to his 401(k) plan in lieu of pension contributions.

Once identified, we categorized the median employee's compensation to correspond to the compensation components as reported in the Summary Compensation Table. For 2018, the total annual compensation of Mr. Goodin as reported in the Summary Compensation Table included in this Proxy Statement was \$4,124,067, and the total annual compensation of our median employee was \$77,268. Based on this information, the 2018 ratio of annual total compensation of Mr. Goodin to the median employee was 53 to 1.

Page 1 of 3 Year: 2018

BALANCE SHEET

	BALANCE SHEET			
	Account Number & Title	Last Year	This Year	% Change
1	Assets and Other Debits			
2				
3	Utility Plant			
4	101 Gas Plant in Service	\$552,389,410	\$612,400,623	10.86%
		ψ002,000,+10	Ψ012, 1 00,023	10.0070
5	101.1 Property Under Capital Leases			
6	102 Gas Plant Purchased or Sold			
7	104 Gas Plant Leased to Others			
8	105 Gas Plant Held for Future Use			
9	105.1 Production Properties Held for Future Use			
10	106 Completed Constr. Not Classified - Gas	18,189,485	9,554,360	-47.47%
11	107 Construction Work in Progress - Gas		1,666,554	-71.63%
		5,874,134		
12	108 (Less) Accumulated Depreciation	(255,268,098)	(268,305,998)	5.11%
13	111 (Less) Accumulated Amortization & Depletion	(2,462,462)	(3,012,458)	
14	114 Gas Plant Acquisition Adjustments	97,266	97,266	0.00%
15	115 (Less) Accum. Amort. Gas Plant Acq. Adj.	(69,309)	(72,131)	4.07%
16	116 Other Gas Plant Adjustments	, , ,	, , ,	
17	117 Gas Stored Underground - Noncurrent	2,514,929	1,718,566	-31.67%
18	118 Other Utility Plant	2,038,161,040	2,206,065,220	8.24%
19	119 Accum. Depr. and Amort Other Utl. Plant	(664,061,045)	(696,242,281)	4.85%
20				
21	Total Utility Plant	\$1,695,365,350	\$1,863,869,721	9.94%
22				
23	Other Property & Investments			
24	121 Nonutility Property	\$16,449,813	\$16,931,362	2.93%
25	122 (Less) Accum. Depr. & Amort. of Nonutil. Prop.			
		(5,380,673)	(6,199,490)	15.22%
26	123 Investments in Associated Companies			
27	123.1 Investments in Subsidiary Companies	1,704,908,136	1,790,885,738	5.04%
28	124 Other Investments	76,779,282	76,201,921	-0.75%
29	125 Sinking Funds			
30				
31	Total Other Property & Investments	\$1,792,756,558	\$1,877,819,531	4.74%
32	Total Other Property & Investments	ψ1,732,730,330	Ψ1,077,010,001	7.7 7/0
	Command & Asserted Asserts			
33	Current & Accrued Assets	# 040.00=	(4070 700)	4.4.4.0007
34	131 Cash	\$619,085	(\$273,799)	-144.23%
35	122 124 Chaoial Danasita			
36	132-134 Special Deposits	4,603,012	617,411	-86.59%
~~	135 Working Funds	4,603,012 150,750	617,411 312,522	
3/	135 Working Funds		312,522	-86.59% 107.31%
37	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments			-86.59%
38	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable	150,750	312,522 1,178,164	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00%
38 39	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable	150,750 25,259,589	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01%
38 39 40	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable	150,750 25,259,589 4,110,686	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98%
38 39 40 41	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts.	150,750 25,259,589	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01%
38 39 40 41 42	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies	150,750 25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438)	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796)	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98%
38 39 40 41	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts.	150,750 25,259,589 4,110,686	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98%
38 39 40 41 42 43	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies	150,750 25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796)	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 151 Fuel Stock	150,750 25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438)	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 151 Fuel Stock 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed	150,750 25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 151 Fuel Stock 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed 153 Residuals and Extracted Products	25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187 4,684,911	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729 4,784,694	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83% 2.13%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 151 Fuel Stock 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed 153 Residuals and Extracted Products 154 Plant Materials and Operating Supplies	150,750 25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 151 Fuel Stock 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed 153 Residuals and Extracted Products 154 Plant Materials and Operating Supplies 155 Merchandise	25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187 4,684,911	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729 4,784,694	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83% 2.13%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 151 Fuel Stock 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed 153 Residuals and Extracted Products 154 Plant Materials and Operating Supplies 155 Merchandise 156 Other Material & Supplies	25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187 4,684,911	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729 4,784,694	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83% 2.13%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 151 Fuel Stock 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed 153 Residuals and Extracted Products 154 Plant Materials and Operating Supplies 155 Merchandise	25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187 4,684,911	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729 4,784,694	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83% 2.13%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 151 Fuel Stock 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed 153 Residuals and Extracted Products 154 Plant Materials and Operating Supplies 155 Merchandise 156 Other Material & Supplies 163 Stores Expense Undistributed	25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187 4,684,911 16,837,763	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729 4,784,694 21,026,434	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83% 2.13% 24.88%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 147 Fuel Stock 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed 153 Residuals and Extracted Products 154 Plant Materials and Operating Supplies 155 Merchandise 156 Other Material & Supplies 157 Stores Expense Undistributed 168 Gas Stored Underground - Current	150,750 25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187 4,684,911 16,837,763 9,179,608	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729 4,784,694 21,026,434	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83% 2.13% 24.88%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 145 Fuel Stock 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed 153 Residuals and Extracted Products 154 Plant Materials and Operating Supplies 155 Merchandise 156 Other Material & Supplies 163 Stores Expense Undistributed 164.1 Gas Stored Underground - Current 165 Prepayments	25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187 4,684,911 16,837,763	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729 4,784,694 21,026,434	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83% 2.13% 24.88%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 151 Fuel Stock 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed 153 Residuals and Extracted Products 154 Plant Materials and Operating Supplies 155 Merchandise 156 Other Material & Supplies 163 Stores Expense Undistributed 164.1 Gas Stored Underground - Current 165 Prepayments 166 Advances for Gas Explor., Devl. & Production	150,750 25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187 4,684,911 16,837,763 9,179,608	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729 4,784,694 21,026,434	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83% 2.13% 24.88%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 151 Fuel Stock 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed 153 Residuals and Extracted Products 154 Plant Materials and Operating Supplies 155 Merchandise 156 Other Material & Supplies 163 Stores Expense Undistributed 164.1 Gas Stored Underground - Current 165 Prepayments 166 Advances for Gas Explor., Devl. & Production 171 Interest & Dividends Receivable	150,750 25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187 4,684,911 16,837,763 9,179,608	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729 4,784,694 21,026,434	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83% 2.13% 24.88%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 151 Fuel Stock 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed 153 Residuals and Extracted Products 154 Plant Materials and Operating Supplies 155 Merchandise 156 Other Material & Supplies 158 Stores Expense Undistributed 164.1 Gas Stored Underground - Current 165 Prepayments 166 Advances for Gas Explor., Devl. & Production 171 Interest & Dividends Receivable 172 Rents Receivable	25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187 4,684,911 16,837,763 9,179,608 5,865,158	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729 4,784,694 21,026,434 8,508,246 5,480,655	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83% 2.13% 24.88% -7.31% -6.56%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 151 Fuel Stock 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed 153 Residuals and Extracted Products 154 Plant Materials and Operating Supplies 155 Merchandise 156 Other Material & Supplies 163 Stores Expense Undistributed 164.1 Gas Stored Underground - Current 165 Prepayments 166 Advances for Gas Explor., Devl. & Production 171 Interest & Dividends Receivable	150,750 25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187 4,684,911 16,837,763 9,179,608	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729 4,784,694 21,026,434	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83% 2.13% 24.88%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 151 Fuel Stock 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed 153 Residuals and Extracted Products 154 Plant Materials and Operating Supplies 155 Merchandise 156 Other Material & Supplies 158 Stores Expense Undistributed 164.1 Gas Stored Underground - Current 165 Prepayments 166 Advances for Gas Explor., Devl. & Production 171 Interest & Dividends Receivable 172 Rents Receivable	25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187 4,684,911 16,837,763 9,179,608 5,865,158	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729 4,784,694 21,026,434 8,508,246 5,480,655	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83% 2.13% 24.88% -7.31% -6.56%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 147 Fuel Stock 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed 153 Residuals and Extracted Products 154 Plant Materials and Operating Supplies 155 Merchandise 156 Other Material & Supplies 156 Other Material & Supplies 157 Stores Expense Undistributed 164.1 Gas Stored Underground - Current 165 Prepayments 166 Advances for Gas Explor., Devl. & Production 171 Interest & Dividends Receivable 172 Rents Receivable 173 Accrued Utility Revenues	25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187 4,684,911 16,837,763 9,179,608 5,865,158	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729 4,784,694 21,026,434 8,508,246 5,480,655	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83% 2.13% 24.88% -7.31% -6.56%
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56	135 Working Funds 136 Temporary Cash Investments 141 Notes Receivable 142 Customer Accounts Receivable 143 Other Accounts Receivable 144 (Less) Accum. Provision for Uncollectible Accts. 145 Notes Receivable - Associated Companies 146 Accounts Receivable - Associated Companies 151 Fuel Stock 152 Fuel Stock Expenses Undistributed 153 Residuals and Extracted Products 154 Plant Materials and Operating Supplies 155 Merchandise 156 Other Material & Supplies 156 Stores Expense Undistributed 164.1 Gas Stored Underground - Current 165 Prepayments 166 Advances for Gas Explor., Devl. & Production 171 Interest & Dividends Receivable 172 Rents Receivable 173 Accrued Utility Revenues 174 Miscellaneous Current & Accrued Assets	25,259,589 4,110,686 (561,438) 34,029,187 4,684,911 16,837,763 9,179,608 5,865,158	312,522 1,178,164 27,283,245 14,756,480 (779,796) 36,014,729 4,784,694 21,026,434 8,508,246 5,480,655	-86.59% 107.31% 100.00% 8.01% 258.98% 38.89% 5.83% 2.13% 24.88% -7.31% -6.56%

SCHEDULE 18

Page 2 of 3 Year: 2018

BALANCE SHEET

		Account Number & Title	Last Year	This Year	% Change
1		Assets and Other Debits (cont.)	Last roar	THIS TOUT	70 Orlange
2		Account and other positio (cont.)			
	Deferred	Debits			
4	181	Unamortized Debt Expense	\$2,353,114	\$2,581,364	9.70%
5	182.1	Extraordinary Property Losses	Ψ2,000,111	Ψ2,001,001	0.7070
6	182.2	Unrecovered Plant & Regulatory Study Costs	2,959,651	2,508,004	-15.26%
7	182.3	Other Regulatory Assets	206,776,202	214,409,347	3.69%
8	183	Prelim. Electric Survey & Investigation Chrg.	1,678,581	1,112,510	-33.72%
	183.1	Prelim. Nat. Gas Survey & Investigation Chrg.	7,900	11,624	47.14%
9	183.2	Other Prelim. Nat. Gas Survey & Investigation Chig.	24,835	57,531	100.00%
10		, , ,			
11	184	Clearing Accounts	(52,274)	(31,304)	-40.12%
12	185	Temporary Facilities	00 000 005	00 000 045	0.000/
13	186	Miscellaneous Deferred Debits	29,033,605	28,836,015	-0.68%
14	187	Deferred Losses from Disposition of Util. Plant			
15	188	Research, Devel. & Demonstration Expend.			
16	189	Unamortized Loss on Reacquired Debt	4,726,100	4,154,385	-12.10%
17	190	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes	59,350,651	51,529,326	-13.18%
18	191	Unrecovered Purchased Gas Costs	2,175,012	(2,576,502)	-218.46%
19	192.1	Unrecovered Incremental Gas Costs			
20	192.2	Unrecovered Incremental Surcharges			
21					
22	Т	otal Deferred Debits	\$309,033,377	\$302,592,300	-2.08%
23					
	TOTAL AS	SSETS & OTHER DEBITS	\$3,952,025,395	\$4,210,342,090	6.54%
25					
26		Account Number & Title	Last Year	This Year	% Change
27		Liabilities and Other Credits			
28					
29	Proprieta	ry Capital			
30	201	Common Stock Issued	\$195,843,297	\$196,564,907	0.37%
31	202	Common Stock Subscribed			
32	204	Preferred Stock Issued			
33	205	Preferred Stock Subscribed			
34	207	Premium on Capital Stock	1,239,981,494	1,255,155,546	1.22%
35	211	Miscellaneous Paid-In Capital			
36	213 (L	_ess) Discount on Capital Stock			
37		Less) Capital Stock Expense	(6,569,697)	(6,579,697)	0.15%
38	216	Appropriated Retained Earnings	620,946,628	642,942,878	3.54%
39	216.1	Unappropriated Retained Earnings	419,801,251	520,659,042	24.03%
40		Less) Reacquired Capital Stock	(3,625,813)		
41	219	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	(37,333,718)	(38,342,046)	
42			(5.,555,710)	(55,512,510)	2 070
43	т	otal Proprietary Capital	\$2,429,043,442	\$2,566,774,817	5.67%
44		Ciai : Topriotary oupitar	Ψ2, 120,040,442	Ψ=,000,117,011	0.07 /0
	Long Teri	m Deht			
46	221	Bonds			
47		Less) Reacquired Bonds			
	•	Advances from Associated Companies			
48	223		714 000 050	700 705 405	40.000/
49	224	Other Long Term Debt	714,686,250	788,725,495	10.36%
50	225	Unamortized Premium on Long Term Debt			
51	226 (l	Less) Unamort. Discount on Long Term Debt-Dr.			
52 53				A-0	
	т	otal Long Term Debt	\$714,686,250	\$788,725,495	10.36%

SCHEDULE 18

Page 3 of 3 Year: 2018

BALANCE SHEET

		Account Number 9 Title	Last Year	This Year	% Change
-	-	Account Number & Title	Last Year	mis rear	⁷ ₀ Change
1	·	otal Liabilities and Other Credits (cont.)			
2	Other Ne	ncurrent Liabilities			
		Obligations Under Cap. Leases - Noncurrent			
4 5	227 228.1	Accumulated Provision for Property Insurance			
6	228.1	Accumulated Provision for Injuries & Damages	\$283,024	\$190,410	22.720/
7	228.3	Accumulated Provision for Pensions & Benefits	45,731,295	41,383,945	-32.72% -9.51%
	228.4 228.4		45,731,295	41,363,945	-9.51%
8		Accumulated Misc. Operating Provisions		45 544 070	400.000/
9	229	Accumulated Provision for Rate Refunds	0	15,514,270	100.00%
10	230	Asset Retirement Obligations	127,809,107	142,922,575	11.83%
11	_	Catal Other Newscomment Link Hitler	Φ470 000 400	Ф000 044 000	45.070/
12 13	ı	otal Other Noncurrent Liabilities	\$173,823,426	\$200,011,200	15.07%
	Current 9	Accrued Liabilities			
15	231	Notes Payable			
	231		Φ4E 004 EE4	¢40,000,477	6.469/
16 17	232	Accounts Payable Notes Payable to Associated Companies	\$45,904,554	\$48,869,177	6.46%
	233 234		7 000 745	12 120 012	71.95%
18	23 4 235	Accounts Payable to Associated Companies	7,233,715	12,438,043	71.95% 5.96%
19	235 236	Customer Deposits Taxes Accrued	1,361,897	1,443,059 24,703,900	649.50%
20			3,296,066		
21	237	Interest Accrued	8,191,173	6,739,759	-17.72%
22	238	Dividends Declared	38,572,614	39,695,262	2.91%
23	239	Matured Long Term Debt			
24	240	Matured Interest	4 005 405	4 404 700	7.000/
25	241	Tax Collections Payable	1,095,165	1,181,720	7.90%
26	242	Miscellaneous Current & Accrued Liabilities	35,763,020	31,208,839	-12.73%
27	243	Obligations Under Capital Leases - Current			
28	_	total Occurrent O. Accurred Linkinster	P4 44 44 0 00 4	£4.00.070.750	47.500/
29 30	ı	otal Current & Accrued Liabilities	\$141,418,204	\$166,279,759	17.58%
	Deferred	Cradita			
	252	Customer Advances for Construction	¢22 674 745	¢20 525 725	12 200/
32	252 253		\$23,674,715	\$20,525,735	-13.30%
33		Other Deferred Credits	87,716,626	83,378,564	-4.95%
34	254	Other Regulatory Liabilities	172,633,655	164,617,567	-4.64%
35	255	Accumulated Deferred Investment Tax Credits	1,830,976	3,377,889	84.49%
36	256	Deferred Gains from Disposition Of Util. Plant			
37	257	Unamortized Gain on Reacquired Debt	007.400.404	040 054 004	4.500/
	281-283	Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes	207,198,101	216,651,064	4.56%
39	_	etal Dafamad Onedita	£400.054.070	Ф400 550 040	0.0407
40	Т	otal Deferred Credits	\$493,054,073	\$488,550,819	-0.91%
41	TOT	IADILITIES & OTHER ORDER	#0.050.005.005	# 4 040 040 055	0.540
42	TOTAL L	ABILITIES & OTHER CREDITS	\$3,952,025,395	\$4,210,342,090	6.54%

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report				
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·				
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4				
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)							

Definitions

The following abbreviations and acronyms used in the Notes are defined below:

AFUDC Allowance for funds used during construction

ARAM Average Rate Assumption Method

ASC FASB Accounting Standards Codification

ASU Accounting Standards Update

Big Stone Station 475-MW coal-fired electric generating facility near Big Stone

City, South Dakota (22.7 percent ownership)

Centennial Centennial Energy Holdings, Inc., a direct wholly owned

subsidiary of the Company

Company MDU Resources Group, Inc. (formerly known as MDUR Newco),

which, as the context requires, refers to the previous MDU Resources Group, Inc. prior to January 1, 2019, and the new holding company of the same name after January 1, 2019.

Coyote Station 427-MW coal fired electric generating facility near Beulah,

North Dakota (25 percent ownership)

EBITDA Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization

FASB Financial Accounting Standards Board
FERC Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

GAAP Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States

of America

Great Plains Great Plains Natural Gas Co., a public utility

division of the Company

Holding Company

Reorganization The internal holding company reorganization completed on

January 1, 2019, pursuant to the agreement and plan of merger, dated as of December 31, 2018, by and among Montana-Dakota, the Company and MDUR Newco Sub, which resulted in the Company becoming a holding company and owning all of the outstanding

capital stock on Montana-Dakota

Intermountain Gas Company, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary

of MDU Energy Capital

K-Plan Company's 401(k) Retirement Plan

MDU Energy Capital MDU Energy Capital, LLC, a direct wholly owned subsidiary of

the Company

MDUR Newco, Inc., a public holding company created by

implementing the Holding Company Reorganization, now known as

the Company

MDUR Newco Sub MDUR Newco Sub, Inc., a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of MDUR

Newco, which was merged with and into Montana-Dakota in the

Holding Company Reorganization

MISO Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)	Page 123.1	

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report				
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·				
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4				
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)							

MNPUC Minnesota Public Utilities Commission

Montana-Dakota Montana-Dakota Utilities Co., a public utility division of the

Company

MTPSC Montana Public Service Commission

MW Megawatt

NDPSC North Dakota Public Service Commission

SEC United States Securities and Exchange Commission

SDPUC South Dakota Public Utilities Commission

SSIP System Safety and Integrity Program

TCJA Tax Cuts and Jobs Act

Wygen III 100-MW coal-fired electric generating facility near Gillette,

Wyoming (25 percent ownership)

WYPSC Wyoming Public Service Commission

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Basis of presentation

The Company is a diversified natural resource company, which was incorporated under the laws of the state of Delaware in 1924. Montana-Dakota and Great Plains are public utility divisions of the Company.

Montana-Dakota generates, transmits, and distributes electricity and distributes natural gas in Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming. Great Plains distributes natural gas in western Minnesota and southeastern North Dakota. These operations also supply related value-added services. The Company provides service to approximately 143,000 electric and 299,000 natural gas residential, commercial, industrial and municipal customers in 285 communities and adjacent rural areas as of December 31, 2018.

Montana-Dakota is subject to regulation by the FERC, NDPSC, MTPSC, SDPUC, and WYPSC. Great Plains is subject to regulation by the MNPUC and the NDPSC.

The Company owns two wholly owned subsidiaries, Centennial and MDU Energy Capital, as well as ownership interests in the assets, liabilities and expenses of jointly owned electric generating facilities.

The financial statements were prepared in accordance with the accounting requirements of the FERC set forth in its applicable Uniform System of Accounts and published accounting releases, which is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than GAAP. These requirements differ from GAAP related to the presentation of certain items including, but not limited to, the current portion of long-term debt, deferred income taxes, cost of removal liabilities, and current unrecovered purchased gas costs. As required by the FERC for Form 1 report purposes, the Company reports its subsidiary investments using the equity method rather than consolidating the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the subsidiaries, as required by GAAP. If GAAP were followed, utility plant, other property and investments would increase by \$975.6 million; current and accrued assets would increase by \$1.0 billion; deferred debits would increase by \$784.1 million; long-term debt would increase by \$1.1 billion; other noncurrent liabilities and current and accrued liabilities would increase by \$619.8 million; and deferred credits would increase by \$1.1 billion as of December 31, 2018. Furthermore, operating revenues would

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report				
	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)					
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4				
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)							

increase by \$3.9 billion and operating expenses, excluding income taxes, would increase by \$3.6 billion for the twelve months ended December 31, 2018. In addition, net cash provided by operating activities would increase by \$202.4 million; net cash used in investing activities would increase by \$498.1 million; net cash used in financing activities would decrease by \$314.6 million; the effect of exchange rate changes on cash would decrease by \$1,000; and the net change in cash and cash equivalents would be an increase of \$18.9 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2018. Reporting its subsidiary investments using the equity method rather than GAAP has no effect on net income or retained earnings.

The Notes to Financial Statements accompanying this FERC Form No. 1 relate to the nonconsolidated parent company and its two public utility divisions. For information on disclosures of the subsidiary companies, refer to the Company's Form 10-K.

Montana-Dakota and Great Plains are regulated businesses which account for certain income and expense items under the provisions of regulatory accounting, which requires these businesses to defer as regulatory assets or liabilities certain items that would have otherwise been reflected as expense or income, respectively, based on the expected regulatory treatment in future rates. The expected recovery or flowback of these deferred items generally is based on specific ratemaking decisions or precedent for each item. Regulatory assets and liabilities are being amortized consistently with the regulatory treatment established by the FERC and the applicable state public service commissions. See Note 5 for more information regarding the nature and amounts of these regulatory deferrals.

On January 2, 2019, the Company announced the completion of the Holding Company Reorganization, which resulted in Montana-Dakota and Great Plains becoming a subsidiary of the Company. The purpose of the reorganization was to make the public utility divisions into a subsidiary of the holding company, just as the other operating companies are wholly owned subsidiaries. Unless otherwise indicated, the amounts presented in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements relate to the Company's corporate structure prior to the Holding Company Reorganization.

On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed into law the TCJA which includes lower corporate tax rates, repealing the domestic production deduction, disallowance of immediate expensing for regulated utility property and modifying or repealing many other business deductions and credits. The reduction in the corporate tax rate was effective on January 1, 2018. The effects of the change in tax laws or rates must be accounted for in the period of enactment, which resulted in the Company making reasonable estimates of the impact of the reduction in corporate tax rate on the Company's net deferred tax liabilities during the fourth quarter of 2017. The SEC issued rules that allowed for a measurement period of up to one year after the enactment date of the TCJA to finalize the recording of the related tax impacts. At December 31, 2018, the Company finalized the estimates from the fourth quarter of 2017 and no material adjustments were recorded to income from continuing operations during the twelve months ended December 31, 2018.

Due to the enactment of the TCJA, the jurisdictions in which the Company provides service requested the Company furnish plans for the effect of the reduced corporate tax rate, which impacted the Company's rates to customers. Therefore, the Company reserved for such impacts as an offset to revenue or passed back to customers through lower rates in certain jurisdictions. For more information on the details and statuses of the open requests, see Note 16.

Management has also evaluated the impact of events occurring after December 31, 2018, up to the date of issuance of these financial statements.

Cash and cash equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

Page 123.3

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report				
	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	•				
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4				
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)							

three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Accounts receivable and allowance for doubtful accounts

Accounts receivable consists primarily of trade receivables from the sale of goods and services which are recorded at the invoiced amount. The total balance of receivables past due 90 days or more was \$640,000 and \$690,000 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The allowance for doubtful accounts is determined through a review of past due balances and other specific account data. Account balances are written off when management determines the amounts to be uncollectible. The Company's allowance for doubtful accounts at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was \$780,000 and \$561,000, respectively.

Accounts receivable also consists of accrued unbilled revenue representing revenues recognized in excess of amounts billed. Accrued unbilled revenue at Montana-Dakota was \$47.2 million and \$50.1 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Inventories and natural gas in storage

Natural gas in storage is carried at cost using the last-in, first-out method. All other inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. The portion of the cost of natural gas in storage expected to be used within one year was included in inventories. Inventories at December 31 consisted of:

	2018	2017
	(In thousands))
Plant materials and operating supplies	\$ 21,026	\$ 16,838
Gas stored underground-current	8,508	9,179
Fuel stock	4,785	4,685
Total	\$ 34,319	\$ 30,702

The remainder of natural gas in storage, which largely represents the cost of gas required to maintain pressure levels for normal operating purposes, was \$1.7 million and \$2.5 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Investments

The Company's investments include its investment in subsidiary companies, the cash surrender value of life insurance policies, an insurance contract, and other miscellaneous investments. The Company measures its investment in the insurance contract at fair value with any unrealized gains and losses recorded on the Statement of Income. The Company has not elected the fair value option for its other investments. For more information, see Notes 6 and 14.

Property, plant and equipment

Additions to property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost. When regulated assets are retired, or otherwise disposed of in the ordinary course of business, the original cost of the asset is charged to accumulated depreciation. With respect to the retirement or disposal of all other assets, the resulting gains or losses are recognized as a component of income. The Company is permitted to capitalize AFUDC on regulated construction projects and to include such amounts in rate base when the related facilities are placed in service. The amount of AFUDC capitalized for the years ended December 31 was as follows:

		2018		2017	_
	(In thousands)				
AFUDC - borrowed	\$	1,283	\$	503	
AFUDC - equity	\$	1,027	\$	401	

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88	Page 123.4

Weighted

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report				
	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	•				
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4				
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)							

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the average useful lives of the assets. The Company collects removal costs for plant assets in regulated utility rates. These amounts are included in accumulated provision for depreciation, amortization and depletion.

Property, plant and equipment at December 31 was as follows:

					Average Depreciable
		2018		2017	Life in Years
		(Dollars in	thou	usands, where	applicable)
Electric:					,
Generation	\$	1,131,484	\$	1,034,765	49
Distribution		430,750		415,543	46
Transmission		302,315		296,941	64
Construction in progress		161,742		117,922	-
Other		117,133		112,301	13
Natural gas distribution:					
Distribution		547,788		506,539	46
Construction in progress		4,122		6,998	-
Other		134,450		123,702	12
Less accumulated depreciation, depletion and amortization		967,633		921,861	
Net utility plant	\$	1,862,151	\$	1,692,850	
Nanutility property	\$	16,931	\$	16,450	
Nonutility property Less accumulated depreciation, depletion and amortization	Þ	6,199	Φ	5,381	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•		\$		
Net nonutility property	\$	10,732	Э	11,069	

Impairment of long-lived assets

The Company reviews the carrying values of its long-lived assets, excluding goodwill, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that such carrying values may not be recoverable. The determination of whether an impairment has occurred is based on an estimate of undiscounted future cash flows attributable to the assets, compared to the carrying value of the assets. If impairment has occurred, the amount of the impairment recognized is determined by estimating the fair value of the assets and recording a loss if the carrying value is greater than the fair value. No impairment losses were recorded in 2018 and 2017. Unforeseen events and changes in circumstances could require the recognition of impairment losses at some future date.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net tangible and intangible assets acquired in a business combination. Goodwill is required to be tested for impairment annually, which is completed in the fourth quarter, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that goodwill may be impaired.

The goodwill impairment test is a two-step process performed at the reporting unit level. The Company has determined that the reporting units for its goodwill impairment test are its operating segments, or components of an operating segment, that constitute a business for which discrete financial information is available and for which segment management regularly reviews the operating results. The first step of the impairment test involves comparing the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying value. If the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, the test is complete and no impairment is

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

Page 123.5

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report	
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original (N		·	
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	12/31/2018	2018/Q4		
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)				

recorded. If the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, step two of the test is performed to determine the amount of impairment loss, if any. The impairment is computed by comparing the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill to the carrying value of that goodwill. If the carrying value is greater than the implied fair value, an impairment loss must be recorded. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were no impairment losses recorded. At December 31, 2018, the fair value of the natural gas distribution reporting unit substantially exceeded its carrying value. For more information on goodwill, see Note 4.

Determining the fair value of a reporting unit requires judgment and the use of significant estimates which include assumptions about the Company's future revenue, profitability and cash flows, amount and timing of estimated capital expenditures, inflation rates, risk adjusted cost of capital, operational plans, and current and future economic conditions, among others. The fair value of each reporting unit is determined using a weighted combination of income and market approaches. The Company uses a discounted cash flow methodology for its income approach. Under the income approach, the discounted cash flow model determines fair value based on the present value of projected cash flows over a specified period and a residual value related to future cash flows beyond the projection period. Both values are discounted using a rate which reflects the best estimate of the risk adjusted cost of capital at each reporting unit. The risk adjusted cost of capital of 5.0 percent, and a long-term growth rate projection of 3.5 percent were utilized in the goodwill impairment test performed in the fourth quarter of 2018. Under the market approach, the Company estimates fair value using multiples derived from enterprise value to EBITDA for comparative peer companies for each respective reporting unit. These multiples are applied to operating data for each reporting unit to arrive at an indication of fair value. In addition, the Company adds a reasonable control premium when calculating the fair value utilizing the peer multiples, which is estimated as the premium that would be received in a sale in an orderly transaction between market participants. The Company believes that the estimates and assumptions used in its impairment assessments are reasonable and based on available market information.

Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized when a performance obligation is satisfied by transferring control over a product or service to a customer. Revenue is measured based on consideration specified in a contract with a customer, and excludes any sales incentives and amounts collected on behalf of third parties. The Company is considered an agent for certain taxes collected from customers. As such, the Company presents revenues net of these taxes at the time of sale to be remitted to governmental authorities, including sales and use taxes.

The Company generates revenue from the sales of electric and natural gas products and services, which includes retail and transportation services. The Company establishes a customer's retail or transportation service account based on the customer's application/contract for service, which indicates approval of a contract for service. The contract identifies an obligation to provide service in exchange for delivering or standing ready to deliver the identified commodity; and the customer is obligated to pay for the service as provided in the applicable tariff. The product sales are based on a fixed rate that includes a base and per-unit rate, which are included in approved tariffs as determined by state or federal regulatory agencies. The quantity of the commodity consumed or transported determines the total per-unit revenue. The service provided, along with the product consumed or transported, are a single performance obligation because both are required in combination to successfully transfer the contracted product or service to the customer. Revenues are recognized over time as customers receive and consume the products and services. The method of measuring progress toward the completion of the single performance obligation is on a per-unit output method basis, with revenue recognized based on the direct measurement of the value to the customer of the goods or services transferred to date. For contracts governed by the Company's utility tariffs, amounts are billed monthly with the amount due between 15 and 22 days of receipt of the invoice depending on the applicable state's tariff. For other contracts not governed by

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report	
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original (N		·	
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	12/31/2018	2018/Q4		
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)				

tariff, payment terms are net 30 days. At this time, the Company has no material obligations for returns, refunds or other similar obligations.

The Company recognizes all other revenues when services are rendered or goods are delivered. For more information on revenue from contracts with customers, see Note 2.

Asset retirement obligations

The Company records the fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation in the period in which it is incurred. When the liability is initially recorded, the Company capitalizes a cost by increasing the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset. Over time, the liability is accreted to its present value each period, and the capitalized cost is depreciated over the useful life of the related asset. Upon settlement of the liability, the Company either settles the obligation for the recorded amount or incurs a regulatory asset or liability. For more information on asset retirement obligations, see Note 8.

Legal costs

The Company expenses external legal fees as they are incurred.

Natural gas costs recoverable or refundable through rate adjustments

Under the terms of certain orders of the applicable state public service commissions, the Company is deferring natural gas commodity, transportation and storage costs that are greater or less than amounts presently being recovered through its existing rate schedules. Such orders generally provide that these amounts are recoverable or refundable through rate adjustments which are filed annually. Natural gas costs recoverable (refundable) through rate adjustments were (\$2.6) million and \$2.2 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and included in unrecovered purchased gas costs.

Stock-based compensation

The Company determines compensation expense for stock-based awards based on the estimated fair values at the grant date and recognizes the related compensation expense over the vesting period. The Company uses the straight-line amortization method to recognize compensation expense related to restricted stock, which only has a service condition. This method recognizes stock compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for the entire award. The Company recognizes compensation expense related to performance awards that vest based on performance metrics and service conditions on a straight-line basis over the service period. Inception-to-date expense is adjusted based upon the determination of the potential achievement of the performance target at each reporting date. The Company recognizes compensation expense related to performance awards with market-based performance metrics on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period.

The Company records the compensation expense for performance share awards using an estimated forfeiture rate. The estimated forfeiture rate is calculated based on an average of actual historical forfeitures. The Company also preforms an analysis of any known factors at the time of the calculation to identify any necessary adjustments to the average historical forfeiture rate. At the time actual forfeitures become more than estimated forfeitures, the Company records compensation expense using actual forfeitures.

Income taxes

The Company and its subsidiaries file consolidated federal income tax returns and combined and separate state income tax returns. Federal income taxes paid by the Company, as parent of the consolidated group, are allocated to the individual subsidiaries based on the ratio of the separate company computations of tax. The Company makes a similar allocation for state income taxes paid in connection with combined state filings. The Company provides deferred federal and state income taxes on all temporary differences between the book and tax basis of the Company's assets and liabilities by using enacted tax rates in effect for

FFRC	FORM	NO 1	(FD	12-881
$\mathbf{H} \perp \mathbf{N} \mathbf{C}$	I CINIVI	INO. I	ILD.	12-001

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report
	(1) <u>X</u> An Original		•
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	12/31/2018	2018/Q4	
	NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)		

the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Taxes recoverable from customers have been recorded as regulatory assets. Taxes refundable to customers and excess deferred income tax balances associated with the Company's rate-regulated activities have been recorded as regulatory liabilities. These regulatory assets and liabilities are expected to be recovered from or refunded to customers in future rates in accordance with applicable regulatory procedures.

The Company uses the deferral method of accounting for investment tax credits and amortizes the credits on regulated electric and natural gas distribution plant over various periods that conform to the ratemaking treatment prescribed by the applicable state public service commissions.

The Company records uncertain tax positions in accordance with accounting guidance on accounting for income taxes on the basis of a two-step process in which (1) the Company determines whether it is more-likely-than-not that the tax position will be sustained on the basis of the technical merits of the position and (2) for those tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold, the Company recognizes the largest amount of the tax benefit that is more than 50 percent likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement with the related tax authority. Tax positions that do not meet the more-likely-than-not criteria are reflected as a tax liability. The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits in interest and penalties, respectively.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Estimates are used for items such as long-lived assets and goodwill; fair values of acquired assets and liabilities under the acquisition method of accounting; property depreciable lives; tax provisions; uncollectible accounts; environmental and other loss contingencies; accumulated provision for revenues subject to refund; unbilled revenues; actuarially determined benefit costs; asset retirement obligations; and the valuation of stock-based compensation. As additional information becomes available, or actual amounts are determinable, the recorded estimates are revised. Consequently, operating results can be affected by revisions to prior accounting estimates.

New accounting standards

Recently adopted accounting standards

ASU 2014-09 - Revenue from Contracts with Customers In May 2014, the FASB issued guidance on accounting for revenue from contracts with customers. The guidance provides for a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers and supersedes most current revenue recognition guidance, including industry specific guidance. In August 2015, the FASB issued guidance deferring the effective date of the revenue guidance and allowing entities to early adopt. With this decision, the guidance was effective for the Company on January 1, 2018. Entities had the option of using either a full retrospective or modified retrospective approach to adopting the guidance. Under the modified retrospective approach, an entity recognizes the cumulative effect of initially applying the guidance with an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption.

The Company adopted the guidance on January 1, 2018, using the modified retrospective approach. The Company elected the practical expedient to not disclose the aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to the performance obligations that are unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) as of the end of the reporting period, along with an explanation of when such revenue would be expected to be recognized. This practical expedient was used

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report	
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·	
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4	
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)				

since the performance obligations are part of contracts with an original duration of one year or less. The Company also elected the practical expedient to recognize the incremental costs of obtaining a contract as an expense when incurred if the amortization period of the asset that the Company otherwise would have recognized is one year or less. Upon completion of the Company's evaluation of contracts and methods of revenue recognition under the previous accounting guidance, the Company did not identify any material cumulative effect adjustments to be made to retained earnings. In addition, the Company has expanded revenue disclosures, both quantitatively and qualitatively, related to the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers, as discussed in Note 2. The Company reviewed its revenue streams to evaluate the impact of this guidance and did not identify a significant change in the timing of revenue recognition, results of operations, financial position or cash flows. The Company reviewed its internal controls related to revenue recognition and disclosures and concluded that the quidance impacted certain business processes and controls. As such, the Company developed modifications to its internal controls for certain topics under the guidance as they apply to the Company and such modifications were not deemed to be significant. Results for reporting periods beginning after December 31, 2017, are presented under the new guidance, while prior period amounts are not adjusted and continue to be reported in accordance with historic accounting for revenue recognition.

For the twelve months ended December 31, 2018, there were no material impacts to the financial statements as a result of applying the guidance.

ASU 2016-15 - Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments In August 2016, the FASB issued guidance to clarify the classification of certain cash receipts and payments in the statement of cash flows. The guidance is intended to standardize the presentation and classification of certain transactions, including cash payments for debt prepayment or extinguishment, proceeds from insurance claim settlements and distributions from equity method investments. In addition, the guidance clarifies how to classify transactions that have characteristics of more than one class of cash flows. The Company adopted the guidance on January 1, 2018, on a prospective basis. The guidance did not have a material effect on the Company's statement of cash flows.

ASU 2017-01 - Clarifying the Definition of a Business In January 2017, the FASB issued guidance to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions or disposals of assets or businesses. The guidance provides a screen to determine when an integrated set of assets and activities is not a business. The guidance also affects other aspects of accounting, such as determining reporting units for goodwill testing and whether an entity has acquired or sold a business. The Company adopted the guidance on January 1, 2018, on a prospective basis. The guidance did not have a material effect on the Company's results of operations, financial position, cash flows or disclosures.

ASU 2017-07 - Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost In March 2017, the FASB issued guidance to improve the presentation of net periodic pension and net periodic postretirement benefit costs. The guidance required the service cost component to be presented in the income statement in the same line item or items as other compensation costs arising from services performed during the period. Other components of net periodic benefit cost shall be presented in the income statement separately from the service cost component and outside a subtotal of income from operations. The guidance also only allows the service cost component to be capitalized.

In December 2017, the FERC issued guidance to provide clarification of whether and how to apply this ASU for purposes of regulatory accounting and reporting. The FERC concluded that pension and postretirement benefit cost, in its entirety without separation of the various components, be recorded in operating expenses. Regarding capitalization, companies

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report		
•	(1) <u>X</u> An Original (
MDU Resources Group, Inc. (2) A Resubmission		12/31/2018	2018/Q4		
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)					

may continue to capitalize the service cost component and non-service cost component or elect to capitalize only the service cost component as prescribed by ASU No. 2017-07.

The Company has elected to capitalize only the service cost component as prescribed by ASU No. 2017-07 as of January 1, 2018. This change in accounting practice will not have a material effect on the Company's results of operations, cash flows or disclosures, nor will it have a material effect on rates, rate base or current period expenses.

ASU 2018-02 - Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income In February 2018, the FASB issued guidance that allows an entity to reclassify the stranded tax effects resulting from the newly enacted federal corporate income tax rate from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to retained earnings. The guidance is effective for the Company on January 1, 2019, including interim periods, with early adoption permitted. The guidance can be applied using one of two methods. One method is to record the reclassification of the stranded income taxes at the beginning of the period of adoption. The other method is to apply the guidance retrospectively to each period in which the income tax effects of the TCJA are recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

In November 2018, the FERC issued an Order granting blanket approval for certain public utilities to reclassify the stranded tax effects caused by the reduction in corporate tax rate by the TCJA, from Account 219 to Account 439, in keeping with FASB's guidance for public utilities that include both accumulated other comprehensive income and retained earnings in their capital structures for ratemaking purposes. The approval was granted provided the transfer from accumulated other comprehensive income to retained earnings will not affect rates.

The Company early adopted the guidance on January 1, 2018, for its GAAP financial statements and elected to reclassify the stranded income taxes at the beginning of the period. During the first quarter of 2018, the Company reclassified \$7.9 million of stranded tax expense from accumulated other comprehensive loss to retained earnings, including \$6.9 million related to the stranded tax expense of subsidiaries. As the Company's capital structure for ratemaking purposes would not be impacted, following the FERC's Order, the Company reclassified the stranded income taxes in its FERC financial statements from Account 219 to Account 439 as of December 31, 2018. The guidance did not have a material effect on the Company's results of operations, cash flows or disclosures.

Recently issued accounting standards not yet adopted

ASU 2016-02 - Leases In February 2016, the FASB issued guidance regarding leases. The guidance requires lessees to recognize a lease liability and a right-of-use asset on the balance sheet for operating and financing leases. The guidance remains largely the same for lessors, although some changes were made to better align lessor accounting with the new lessee accounting and to align with the revenue recognition standard. The guidance also requires additional disclosures, both quantitative and qualitative, related to operating and finance leases for the lessee and sales-type, direct financing and operating leases for the lessor. The Company adopted the standard for its GAAP financial statements on January 1, 2019.

In December 2018, the FERC issued guidance to provide clarity on how regulated entities can implement the lease accounting guidance within the framework and regulatory intent of the FERC's existing requirements for lease accounting. The FERC guidance permits entities to record operating leases that may be capitalized under ASU No. 2016-02 in the FERC balance sheet accounts that have already been established for capital lease assets and liabilities. All other provisions of lease accounting are not affected by this accounting guidance, and the accounting guidance is intended to have no impact on the existing ratemaking treatment or practices. For entities that elect this option, additional disclosures would be required within their FERC filings. The Company has elected to not

FFRC	FORM	NO 1	(FD	12-88)

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original		·
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	12/31/2018	2018/Q4	
	NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued))	

record operating leases on its FERC financial statements. Therefore, this standard will not have an impact on the Company's FERC financial statements or disclosures.

ASU 2017-04 - Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment In January 2017, the FASB issued guidance on simplifying the test for goodwill impairment by eliminating Step 2, which required an entity to measure the amount of impairment loss by comparing the implied fair value of reporting unit goodwill with the carrying amount of such goodwill. This guidance requires entities to perform a quantitative impairment test, previously Step 1, to identify both the existence of impairment and the amount of impairment loss by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit to its carrying amount. Entities will continue to have the option of performing a qualitative assessment to determine if the quantitative impairment test is necessary. The guidance also requires additional disclosures if an entity has one or more reporting units with zero or negative carrying amounts of net assets. The guidance will be effective for the Company on January 1, 2020, and must be applied on a prospective basis with early adoption permitted. The Company does not expect the guidance to have a material impact on its results of operations, financial position, cash flows and disclosures.

ASU 2018-13 - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement In August 2018, the FASB issued guidance on modifying the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements as part of the disclosure framework project. The guidance modifies, among other things, the disclosures required for Level 3 fair value measurements, including the range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs. The guidance removes, among other things, the disclosure requirement to disclose transfers between Levels 1 and 2. The guidance will be effective for the Company on January 1, 2020, including interim periods, with early adoption permitted. Level 3 fair value measurement disclosures should be applied prospectively while all other amendments should be applied retrospectively. The Company is evaluating the effects the adoption of the new guidance will have on its disclosures.

ASU 2018-14 - Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Defined Benefit Plans In August 2018, the FASB issued guidance on modifying the disclosure requirements for employers that sponsor defined benefit pension or other postretirement plans as part of the disclosure framework project. The guidance removes disclosures that are no longer considered cost beneficial, clarifies the specific requirements of disclosures and adds disclosure requirements identified as relevant. The guidance adds, among other things, the requirement to include an explanation for significant gains and losses related to changes in benefit obligations for the period. The guidance removes, among other things, the disclosure requirement to disclose the amount of net periodic benefit costs to be amortized over the next fiscal year from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and the effects a one percentage point change in assumed health care cost trend rates will have on certain benefit components. The guidance will be effective for the Company on January 1, 2021, and must be applied on a retrospective basis with early adoption permitted. The Company is evaluating the effects the adoption of the new guidance will have on its disclosures.

ASU 2018-15 - Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement that is a Service Contract In August 2018, the FASB issued guidance on the accounting for implementation costs of a hosting arrangement that is a service contract. The guidance aligns the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract similar to the costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software and such capitalized costs to be expensed over the term of the hosting arrangement. Costs incurred during the preliminary and postimplementation stages should continue to be expensed as activities are performed. The capitalized costs are required to be presented on the balance sheet in the same line the prepayment for the fees associated with the hosting arrangement would be presented in the same line on

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report		
·	(1) X An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·		
MDU Resources Group, Inc. (2) _ A Resubmiss		12/31/2018	2018/Q4		
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)					

the income statement as the fees associated with the hosting element of the arrangements. The guidance will be effective for the Company on January 1, 2020, including interim periods, and may be applied on a retrospective or a prospective basis with early adoption permitted. The Company adopted the guidance for its GAAP financial statements effective January 1, 2019, on a prospective basis. For FERC financial statements, the Company will functionalize these costs within the FERC plant accounts or in miscellaneous intangible plant, if appropriate. Additionally, the amortization of these costs will be reported as depreciation and amortization. The adoption of the guidance will not have a material impact on its results of operations, financial position, cash flows and disclosures.

Comprehensive income (loss)

Comprehensive income (loss) is the sum of net income (loss) as reported and other comprehensive income (loss). The Company's other comprehensive income (loss) resulted from postretirement liability adjustments and other comprehensive income (loss) recorded by its subsidiaries.

The postretirement liability adjustment in other comprehensive income was \$1.0 million and \$(517,000), net of tax of \$(323,000) and \$315,000, for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The after-tax changes in the components of accumulated other comprehensive loss were as follows:

				Total
			Subsidiary	Accumulated
	P	ostretirement	Other	Other
		Liability	Comprehensive	Comprehensive
Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2018		Adjustment	Loss	Loss
			(In thousands)	_
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$	(4,803)	\$ (32,531)	\$ (37,334)
Other comprehensive income before				
reclassifications		903	3,333	4,236
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other				
comprehensive loss		99	2,616	2,715
Net current-period other comprehensive				
income		1,002	5,949	6,951
Reclassification adjustment of prior period tax				
effects related to TCJA included in				
accumulated other comprehensive loss		(1,045)	(6,914)	(7,959)
Balance at December 31, 2018	\$	(4,846)	\$ (33,496)	\$ (38,342)

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·			
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

				Total
			Subsidiary	Accumulated
	Pe	ostretirement	Other	Other
		Liability	Comprehensive	Comprehensive
Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2017		Adjustment	Loss	Loss
			(In thousands)	_
Balance at December 31, 2016	\$	(4,287) 5	(31,446)	\$ (35,733)
Other comprehensive loss before reclassifications		(599)	(1,358)	(1,957)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss		83	1,416	1,499
Amounts reclassified to accumulated other comprehensive loss from a regulatory asset			(1,143)	(1,143)
Net current-period other comprehensive				
income loss		(516)	(1,085)	(1,601)
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$	(4,803) \$	(32,531)	\$ (37,334)

The following amounts were reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive loss into net income. The amounts presented in parenthesis indicate a decrease to net income on the Statement of Income. The reclassifications were as follows:

Twelve Months Ended December 31,	2018	2017	Location on Statement of Income
Amortization of postretirement liability losses	(In thousands)		
included in net periodic benefit cost (credit)	\$ (131) \$	(133)	
	32	50	Income taxes
-	(99)	(83)	
Subsidiary reclassifications out of accumulated			Equity in earnings of Subsidiary
other comprehensive loss	(2,616)	(1,416)	Companies
Total reclassifications	\$ (2,715) \$	(1,499)	

⁽a) Included in net periodic benefit cost (credit). For more information, see Note 14.

Note 2 - Revenue from contracts with customers Disaggregation

In the following table, revenue is disaggregated by the type of customer or service provided. The Company believes this level of disaggregation best depicts how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. The table also includes a reconciliation of the disaggregated revenue by reportable segments.

		Natural Gas	
Year Ended December 31, 2018	Electric	Distribution	Total
		(In thousands)	
Residential utility sales	\$ 121,477	\$ 160,022	\$ 281,499
Commercial utility sales	136,236	109,631	245,867
Industrial utility sales	34,353	5,672	40,025
Other utility sales	7,556		7,556
Natural gas transportation		6,423	6,423
Other	31,568	9,431	40,999
Revenues from contracts with customers	331,190	291,179	622,369
Revenues out of scope	3,933	1,475	5,408
Total external operating revenues	\$ 335,123	\$ 292,654	\$ 627,777
FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)	Page 123.13		

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	•			
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

Note 3 - Acquisitions

During 2018, a subsidiary of the Company completed four acquisitions of construction materials and contracting businesses in Oregon, Minnesota, and South Dakota. As of December 31, 2018, the gross aggregate consideration for these acquisitions, which were all accounted for as business combinations was \$168.1 million in cash, subject to certain adjustments, and 721,610 shares of common stock with a market value of \$20.3 million as of the respective acquisition date. Due to the holding period restriction on the common stock, the share consideration has been discounted to a fair value of approximately \$18.2 million, as reflected in the Company's financial statements. The acquisitions are subject to customary adjustments based on, among other things, the amount of cash, debt and working capital in the businesses as of the closing dates.

The discount rate used in calculating the fair value of the common stock issued was determined by a Black-Scholes-Merton model. The model used Level 2 inputs including risk-free interest rate, volatility range and dividend yield.

Note 4 - Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The carrying amount of goodwill, which is related to the natural gas distribution business, remained unchanged at \$4.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017. This amount is included in miscellaneous deferred debits. No impairments have been recorded in any periods.

Note 5 - Regulatory Assets and Liabilities

The following table summarizes the individual components of unamortized regulatory assets and liabilities as of December 31:

	Estimated Recovery		
	Period*	2018	2017
		(In thous	sands)
Regulatory assets:			
Pension and postretirement benefits (a)	(h)	\$ 96,595	\$ 95,806
Asset retirement obligations (a) (b)	Over plant lives	13,763	12,036
Taxes recoverable from customers (a)	Over plant lives	8,179	8,253
Unamortized loss on required debt	Up to 8 years	4,154	4,726
Costs related to identifying generation development (c)	Up to 8 years	2,508	2,960
Unrecovered purchased gas costs	Up to 1 year	(2,577)	2,175
Other $(a)(d)(e)$	Up to 20 years	13,832	14,283
Total regulatory assets		136,454	140,239
Regulatory liabilities:			
Taxes refundable to customers (f)		148,015	155,329
Plant removal and decommissioning costs (b) (f)		56,095	55,519
Accumulated provision for rate refunds		15,514	
Pension and postretirement benefits (f)		10,309	11,056
Other $(f)(g)$		6,209	3,214
Total regulatory liabilities		236,142	225,118
Net regulatory position		\$ (99,688)	\$ (84,879)

- * Estimated recovery period for regulatory assets currently being recovered in rates charged to customers.
- (a) Included in other regulatory assets on the Comparative Balance Sheet.
- (b) Included in accumulated provision for depreciation, amortization and depletion on the Comparative Balance Sheet.
- (c) Included in unrecovered plant and regulatory study costs on the Comparative Balance Sheet.

FERC	FORM	NO 1	(FD	12-881
IFERG	FURIN	NU. I	I ED.	12-001

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)				
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

- (d) Included in prepayments on the Comparative Balance Sheet.
- (e) Included in miscellaneous deferred debits on the Comparative Balance Sheet.
- (f) Included in other regulatory liabilities on the Comparative Balance Sheet.
- (g) Included in accumulated deferred investment tax credits on the Comparative Balance Sheet.
- (h) Recovered as expense is incurred.

The regulatory assets are expected to be recovered in rates charged to customers. A portion of the Company's regulatory assets are not earning a return; however, these regulatory assets are expected to be recovered from customers in future rates. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$119.4 million and \$118.5 million respectively, of regulatory assets were not earning a rate of return.

In the fourth quarter of 2017, the Company performed a one-time revaluation of the Company's regulated deferred tax assets and liabilities for the reduction of the corporate tax rate from 35 percent to 21 percent effective January 1, 2018, as identified in the TCJA. In the fourth quarter of 2017, the revaluation of the deferred tax assets and liabilities resulted in a decrease of \$7.4 million in taxes recoverable from customers and an increase of \$149.8 million in taxes refundable to customers. The revaluation of the Company's regulatory deferred tax assets and liabilities were deferred as the Company worked with the various regulators to plan for amounts expected to be returned to customers. All amounts related to the TCJA are reserved or passed back to customers. The Company has tax settlements in place in most jurisdictions, with new rates in place in Wyoming. For more information on the various rate cases, see Note 16. There were no significant changes between the preliminary estimate and final determination of taxes refundable to or recoverable from customers. These regulatory amounts will largely be refunded over the remaining life of the related assets.

If, for any reason, the Company's regulated business ceases to meet the criteria for application of regulatory accounting for all or part of their operations, the regulatory assets and liabilities relating to those portions ceasing to meet such criteria would be removed from the balance sheet and included in the statement of income or accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in the period in which the discontinuance of regulatory accounting occurs.

Note 6 - Fair Value Measurements

The Company measures its investments in certain fixed-income and equity securities at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in income. The Company anticipates using these investments, which consist of an insurance contract, to satisfy its obligations under its unfunded, nonqualified benefit plan for executive officers and certain key management employees, and invests in these fixed-income and equity securities for the purpose of earning investment returns and capital appreciation. These investments, which totaled \$49.2 million and \$51.6 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, are classified as Other Investments on the Comparative Balance Sheet. The net unrealized loss on these investments for the year ended December 31, 2018, was \$2.4 million. The net unrealized gain on these investments for the year ended December 31, 2017, was \$6.5 million. The change in fair value, which is considered part of the cost of the plan, is classified in Other Income and Deductions as Life Insurance on the Statement of Income.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The ASC establishes a hierarchy for grouping assets and liabilities, based on the significance of inputs. The estimated fair values of the Company's assets and liabilities measured on a recurring basis are determined using the market approach. The Company's Level 2 money market funds are valued at the net asset value of shares held at the end of the period, based on published market quotations on

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)				
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

active markets, or using other known sources including pricing from outside sources. The estimated fair value of the Company's Level 2 insurance contract is based on contractual cash surrender values that are determined primarily by investments in managed separate accounts of the insurer. These amounts approximate fair value. The managed separate accounts are valued based on other observable inputs or corroborated market data.

Though the Company believes the methods used to estimate fair value are consistent with those used by other market participants, the use of other methods or assumptions could result in a different estimate of fair value. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were no transfers between Levels 1 and 2.

The Company's assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis were as follows:

		Fair Val	lue Measureme	ents at		
		Decem	ber 31, 2018, U	Jsing		
	Quo	ted Prices	Significant			
		In Active	Other	Signif	icant	
	M	arkets for	Observable	Unobserv	able	Balance at
	Identio	cal Assets	Inputs	Ir	iputs	December 31,
		(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Lev	rel 3)	2018
			(In tho	usands)		
Assets:						
Money market funds	\$	\$	5,045	\$	\$	5,045
Insurance contract*		_	49,213		_	49,213
Total assets measured at fair value	\$	- \$	54,258	\$	— \$	54,258

*The insurance contract invests approximately 53 percent in fixed-income investments, 21 percent in common stock of large-cap companies, 11 percent in common stock of mid-cap companies, 10 percent in common stock of small-cap companies, 3 percent in target date investments and 2 percent in cash equivalents.

			ue Measuremen per 31, 2017, U		
	Que	oted Prices In Active	Significant Other	Significant	
	N	Markets for	Observable	Unobservable	Balance at
	Ident	ical Assets	Inputs	Inputs	December 31,
		(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	2017
		(In thousands)			
Assets:					
Money market funds	\$	\$	3,762	\$ —	\$ 3,762
Insurance contract*		_	51,578	_	51,578
Total assets measured at fair value	\$	— \$	55,340	\$ —	\$ 55,340

*The insurance contract invests approximately 49 percent in fixed-income investments, 23 percent in common stock of large-cap companies, 14 percent in common stock of mid-cap companies, 11 percent in common stock of small-cap companies, 2 percent in target date investments and 1 percent in cash equivalents.

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·			
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

The Company's long-term debt is not measured at fair value on the Comparative Balance Sheet and the fair value is being provided for disclosure purposes only. The fair value was based on discounted future cash flows using current market interest rates. The estimated fair value of the Company's Level 2 long-term debt at December 31 was as follows:

	2018		2017			
	Carrying Carrying					
	Amount	Fair Value	•	Amount	;	Fair Value
		(In the	ousan	ids)		
Long-term debt	\$ 788,725 \$	795,113	\$	714,686	\$	752,311

The carrying amounts of the Company's remaining financial instruments included in current assets and current liabilities approximate their fair values.

Note 7 - Debt

Certain debt instruments of the Company, including those discussed later, contain restrictive covenants and provisions. In order to borrow under the respective credit agreement, the Company must be in compliance with the applicable covenants and certain other conditions. At December 31, 2018, the Company complied with all applicable financial covenants and restrictions. In the event the Company does not comply with the applicable covenants and other conditions, alternative sources of funding may need to be pursued.

The following table summarizes the outstanding revolving credit facilities of the Company:

		Amount	Amount	Letters of	
		Outstanding at	Outstanding at	Credit at	
	Facility	December 31,	December 31,	December 31,	Expiration
Facility	Limit	2018	2017	2018	Date
			(Dollars in million	s)	
Commercial					
paper/Revolving					
credit agreement	(a) \$ 175.0	\$ 48.5 (b	73.8 (b) \$ —	6/8/23
	Commercial paper/Revolving	Facility Limit Commercial paper/Revolving	Facility December 31, Limit 2018 Commercial paper/Revolving	Facility December 31, December 31, Facility Limit 2018 2017 Commercial paper/Revolving	Facility December 31, December

- (a) The commercial paper program is supported by a revolving credit agreement with various banks (provisions allow for increased borrowings, at the option of the Company on stated conditions, up to a maximum of \$225.0 million). The amount outstanding under the revolving credit agreement was \$48.5 million.
- (b) Amount outstanding under commercial paper program included in other long-term debt on the Comparative Balance Sheet.

The Company's commercial paper program is supported by a revolving credit agreement. While the amount of commercial paper outstanding does not reduce available capacity under the revolving credit agreement, the Company does not issue commercial paper in an aggregate amount exceeding the available capacity under its credit agreement.

The following includes information related to the preceding table.

Long-term debt

MDU Resources Group, Inc. The Company's revolving credit agreement supports its commercial paper program. Commercial paper borrowings under this agreement are classified as long-term debt as they are intended to be refinanced on a long-term basis through continued commercial paper borrowings.

The credit agreement contains customary covenants and provisions, including covenants of the Company not to permit, as of the end of any fiscal quarter, (A) the ratio of funded debt to total capitalization (determined on a consolidated basis) to be greater than 65

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88) Page 123.17

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)				
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

percent or (B) the ratio of funded debt to capitalization (determined with respect to the Company alone, excluding its subsidiaries) to be greater than 65 percent. The Company's ratio of funded debt to total capitalization at December 31, 2018, was 45 percent. Other covenants include limitations on the sale of certain assets and on the making of certain loans and investments.

There are no credit facilities that contain cross-default provisions between the Company and any of its subsidiaries.

On January 1, 2019, the Company's revolving credit agreement and commercial paper program became Montana-Dakota's revolving credit agreement and commercial paper program as a result of the Holding Company Reorganization. The outstanding balance of the revolving credit agreement was also transferred to Montana-Dakota. All of the related terms and covenants of the credit agreements remained the same. For more information on the reorganization, see Note 1.

Long-term Debt Outstanding Long-term debt outstanding at December 31 was as follows:

		2018		2017
		(In the	usan	ds)
Senior Notes at a weighted average rate of 4.12%, due on dates ranging from October 17, 20	19			
to November 21, 2046	\$	739,800	\$	640,500
Commercial paper at an interest rate of 2.83%, supported by revolving credit agreement		48,500		73,750
Other note at a rate of 6.0%, due on November 30, 2038		425		436
Total long-term debt	\$	788,725	\$	714,686

Schedule of Debt Maturities Long-term debt maturities for the five years and thereafter following December 31, 2018, were as follows:

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Thereafter
			(In	thousands)		
Long-term debt maturities	\$200,711	\$712	\$713	\$714	\$49,214	\$536,661

Note 8 - Asset Retirement Obligations

The Company records obligations related to retirement costs of natural gas distribution mains and lines, decommissioning of certain electric generating facilities, special handling and disposal of hazardous materials at certain electric generating facilities, natural gas distribution facilities and buildings, and certain other obligations as asset retirement obligations.

A reconciliation of the Company's liability for the years ended December 31 was as follows:

	2018	2017	
	(In thousands)		
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 127,809 \$	119,521	
Liabilities incurred	6,293	4,559	
Liabilities settled	(1,006)	(2,509)	
Accretion expense *	6,690	6,277	
Revisions in estimates	3,137	(39)	
Balance at end of year	\$ 142,923 \$	127,809	

^{*} Includes \$6.7 million and \$6.3 million in 2018 and 2017, respectively, related to regulatory assets.

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88	Page 123.18

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report		
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·		
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4		
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)					

The Company believes that largely all expenses related to asset retirement obligations at the Company's regulated operations will be recovered in rates over time and, accordingly, defers such expenses as regulatory assets.

Note 9 - Preferred Stocks

The Company currently has 500,000 shares of preferred stock authorized to be issued with a \$100 par value; 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock A authorized to be issued with no par value; and 500,000 shares of preference stock authorized to be issued with no par value. At December 31, 2018, there were no shares outstanding. At December 31, 2017, there were no shares outstanding. On April 1, 2017, the Company redeemed all outstanding 4.50% Series and 4.70% Series preferred stocks at \$105 per share and \$102 per share, respectively, for a repurchase price of approximately \$15.6 million and \$300,000 of redeemable preferred stock classified as long-term debt.

Note 10 - Common Stock

For the years 2018 and 2017, dividends declared on common stock were \$.7950 and \$.7750 per common share, respectively.

The K-Plan provides participants the option to invest in the Company's common stock. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the K-Plan purchased shares of common stock on the open market. At December 31, 2018, there were 7.8 million shares of common stock reserved for original issuance under the K-Plan.

The Company depends on earnings and dividends from its subsidiaries to pay dividends on common stock. The Company has paid quarterly dividends for more than 80 consecutive years with an increase in the payout amount for the last 28 consecutive years. The declaration and payment of dividends is at the sole discretion of the board of directors, subject to limitations imposed by the Company's credit agreements, federal and state laws, and applicable regulatory limitations. In addition, the Company and Centennial are generally restricted to paying dividends out of capital accounts or net assets. The following discusses the most restrictive limitations.

Pursuant to a covenant under a credit agreement, Centennial may only declare or pay distributions if as of the last day of any fiscal quarter, the ratio of Centennial's average consolidated indebtedness as of the last day of such fiscal quarter and each of the preceding three fiscal quarters to Centennial's Consolidated EBITDA does not exceed 3 to 1. Intermountain has regulatory limitations on the amount of dividends it can pay. Based on these limitations, approximately \$1.1 billion of the net assets of the Company's subsidiaries were restricted from being used to transfer funds to the Company at December 31, 2018. In addition, the Company's credit agreement also contains restrictions on dividend payments. The most restrictive limitation requires the Company not to permit the ratio of funded debt to capitalization (determined with respect to the Company alone, excluding its subsidiaries) to be greater than 65 percent. Based on this limitation, approximately \$424 million of the Company's (excluding its subsidiaries) net assets, which represents common stockholders' equity including retained earnings, would be restricted from use for dividend payments at December 31, 2018. In addition, state regulatory commissions may require the Company to maintain certain capitalization ratios. These requirements are not expected to affect the Company's ability to pay dividends in the near

Note 11 - Stock-Based Compensation

The Company has stock-based compensation plans under which it is currently authorized to grant restricted stock and other stock awards. As of December 31, 2018, there were 5.0 million remaining shares available to grant under these plans. The Company either purchases shares on the open market or issues new shares of common stock to satisfy the vesting of stock based awards.

FFRC	FORM	NO 1	(FD	12-88)

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report		
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)			
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4		
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)					

Total stock-based compensation expense (after tax), excluding the amount recognized by the Company's subsidiaries, was \$1.2 million and \$805,000 in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

As of December 31, 2018, total remaining unrecognized compensation expense, excluding the amount to be recognized by the Company's subsidiaries, related to stock-based compensation was approximately \$2.0 million (before income taxes) which will be amortized over a weighted average period of 1.6 years.

Stock awards

Non-employee directors receive shares of common stock in addition to and in lieu of cash payment for directors' fees. Shares of common stock were issued under the non-employee director stock compensation plan or the non-employee director long-term incentive compensation plan. There were 38,605 shares with a fair value of \$1.0 million and 40,572 shares with a fair value of \$1.1 million issued to non-employee directors during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Restricted stock awards

In February 2018, the Company began granting restricted stock awards under the long-term performance-based incentive plan to certain key employees. The restricted stock awards granted will vest after three years. The grant-date fair value is the market price of the Company's stock on the grant date. At December 31, 2018, the total nonvested shares were 22,838 with a weighted average grant-date fair value of \$27.48 per share.

Performance share awards

Since 2003, key employees of the Company and its subsidiaries have been granted performance share awards each year under the long-term performance-based incentive plan. Entitlement to performance shares is established by either the market condition or the performance metrics and service condition relative to the designated award.

Target grants of performance shares outstanding at December 31, 2018, were as follows:

Grant Date	Performance Period	Target Grant of Shares
February 2016	2016-2018	255,773
March 2016	2016-2018	2,151
February 2017	2017-2019	164,558
February 2018	2018-2020	246,309

Under the market condition for these performance share awards, participants may earn from zero to 200 percent of the apportioned target grant of shares based on the Company's total shareholder return relative to that of the selected peer group. Compensation expense is based on the grant-date fair value as determined by Monte Carlo simulation. The blended volatility term structure ranges are comprised of 50 percent historical volatility and 50 percent implied volatility. Risk-free interest rates were based on U.S. Treasury security rates in effect as of the grant date. Assumptions used for grants applicable to the market condition for certain performance shares issued in 2018 and 2017 were:

	2018	2017	2016
Weighted average grant-date fair value	\$34.55	\$24.31	\$14.60
Blended volatility range	17.87 % - 22.14 %	22.70% - 25.56%	29.25 % - 32.51 %
Risk-free interest rate range	1.86 % - 2.46 %	.69% – 1.61%	.47 %92 %
Weighted average discounted dividends per share	\$2.46	\$1.70	\$1.56

FERC FORM NO. 1	(ED. 12-88)	Page 123.20

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report		
	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·		
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4		
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)					

Under the performance conditions for these performance share awards, participants may earn from zero to 200 percent of the apportioned target grant of shares. The performance conditions are based on the Company's compound annual growth rate in earnings from continuing operations before interest, taxes, depreciation, depletion and amortization and the Company's compound annual growth rate in earnings from continuing operations. The performance shares applicable to these performance conditions have a weighted average grant-date fair value of \$27.48 per share.

There were no performance shares that vested in 2018. The fair value of the performance shares that vested during the year ended December 31, 2017, was \$9.6 million.

A summary of the status of the performance share awards for the year ended December 31, 2018, was as follows:

		Weighted
		Average
	Number of	Grant-Date
	Shares	Fair Value
Nonvested at beginning of period	425,534	\$ 18.35
Granted	246,309	31.02
Less:		
Forfeited	3,052	14.60
Nonvested at end of period	668,791	\$ 23.03

Note 12 - Income Taxes

Income before income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively was \$57.0 million and \$76.5 million.

Income tax expense (benefit) for the years ended December 31 was as follows:

	2018		2017
		(In the	ousands)
Current:			
Federal	\$	(15,223) \$	(19,922)
State		(295)	(1,380)
		(15,518)	(21,302)
Deferred:			
Income taxes:			
Federal		8,835	32,335
State		877	2,590
Investment tax credit - net		1,547	191
		11,259	35,116
Total income tax expense (benefit)	\$	(4,259) \$	13,814

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)				
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

In accordance with the accounting guidance on accounting for income taxes, the tax effects of the change in tax laws or rates are to be recorded in the period of enactment. The TCJA was enacted on December 22, 2017, as discussed in Note 1. Therefore, the reduction in the corporate tax rate from 35 percent to 21 percent required the Company to prepare a one-time revaluation of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities in the fourth quarter of 2017, the period of enactment. The deferred taxes associated with the non-regulated operations were revalued at the new tax rate because deferred taxes should reflect what the Company expects to pay or receive in future periods under the applicable tax rate. As a result of the revaluation, the Company reduced the value of these assets and liabilities and recorded a tax expense of \$2.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. Included in the tax expense was \$1.0 million related to amounts in accumulated other comprehensive loss.

The Company's regulated operations prepared a one-time revaluation of the Company's regulatory deferred tax assets and liabilities in the fourth quarter of 2017 related to the enactment of the TCJA. The revaluation is being deferred under regulatory accounting as the Company works with the various regulators to plan for amounts expected to be returned to customers, as discussed in Notes 5 and 16. The revaluation of the deferred tax assets and liabilities resulted in a net decrease of \$157.2 million in the fourth quarter of 2017. There were no significant changes between the preliminary estimate and final determination of taxes refundable to or recoverable from customers. These regulatory amounts will largely be refunded over the remaining life of the related assets.

The changes included in the TCJA were broad and complex. The SEC issued rules that allowed for a measurement period of up to one year after the enactment date of the TCJA to finalize the recording of the related tax impacts. The Company has reviewed the impacts of the TCJA and completed its assessment of the transitional impacts during the period ending December 31, 2018, of which there were no such material adjustments.

Based on the Company's estimate of the amount of excess deferred income taxes that would be used to reduce future customer rates, the Company recorded an increase in regulatory liabilities of approximately \$149.8 million and a reduction in regulatory assets of \$7.4 million, including gross ups, to reflect the future revenue reduction required to return previously collected income taxes to customers.

The accounts that increased and (decreased) in the 2017 remeasurement of deferred income taxes are reflected below (in millions):

FERC Account	254	182.3	190	281	282	283
Excess						
Deferred						
Income Taxes:						
Electric*	\$122.5		\$(1.7)	\$(0.5)	\$(120.3)	\$(3.4)
Gas	27.3		(3.1)		(26.3)	(4.1)
Regulatory						
Asset and						
Deferred						
Taxes						
associated						
with AFUDC:						
Electric*		\$(6.8)			(3.2)	(3.6)
Gas		(0.6)			(0.3)	(0.3)
Total	\$149.8	\$(7.4)	\$(4.8)	\$(0.5)	\$(150.1)	\$(11.4)

*Deferred income taxes for the Company's electric integrated system, including excess deferred income taxes and those associated with AFUDC, are included in the MISO attachment O formula rate template based on an allocation percentage of transmission-related assets to total integrated system-related assets for each given year. For the years ended

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·			
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

December 31, 2018 and 2017, the allocation percentage for transmission-related assets to total integrated-system related assets was 18.92% and 15.83%, respectively.

Total plant-related excess deferred taxes, those originating in FERC accounts 281 or 282, as of December 31, 2017, were \$147.1 million, and were largely considered protected. The Company has proposed in all of its state jurisdictions to amortize both protected and non-protected plant-related excess deferred taxes on an ARAM basis which is based on plant lives. See Note 1 for more information on the Company's weighted average depreciable lives. All state jurisdictions which have approved rates related to TCJA have approved this treatment and the Company is awaiting final orders in the remaining jurisdictions.

Net non-plant-related excess deferred taxes, those originating in FERC accounts 190 and 283, as of December 31, 2017 were \$2.7 million. These excess deferred taxes are being amortized on a straight-line basis over periods ranging from 1-10 years as approved by the respective state jurisdictions which have approved rates related to TCJA.

Deferred taxes associated with AFUDC, recorded in FERC account 282 and 283, and the related regulatory asset, recorded in FERC account 182.3 were reduced by \$7.4 million as of December 31, 2017 reflecting the reduction in future revenue requirement required to be collected from customers.

Amortization of the excess deferred taxes are being recorded to FERC Accounts 410.1 and 411.1 as appropriate. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the amortization of excess deferred taxes, including gross ups, has reduced the related regulatory liabilities by \$7.3 million.

In November 2018, MISO submitted revisions to the generic rate template in attachment O of its Open Access Transmission, Energy and Operating Reserve Markets Tariff and to company-specific formula rate templates of several MISO transmission owners, including the Company's (FERC Docket No. ER19-249-000). The revisions add two income tax items to the generic rate template and the company-specific formula rates regarding the allowance for funds used during construction and a provision to return (or recover) excess (or deficient) accumulated deferred income taxes resulting from tax law or rate changes. In December 2018, the submittal was approved by the FERC for filing effective January 1, 2019.

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)				
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

Components of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities at December 31 were as follows:

	2018	2017	
	(In th	nousands)	
Deferred tax assets:			
Postretirement	\$ 23,695 \$	26,021	
Production Tax Credits	8,015	19,367	
Compensation-related	7,903	5,294	
Customer advances	4,988	5,762	
Other	6,928	2,907	
Total deferred tax assets	51,529	59,351	
Deferred tax liabilities:		_	
Depreciation and basis differences on property, plant and equipment	183,229	173,782	
Postretirement	26,206	25,745	
Cost recovery mechanisms	1,688	2,285	
Other	5,528	5,386	
Total deferred tax liabilities	216,651	207,198	
Net deferred income tax liability	\$ (165,122) \$	(147,847)	

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company had a federal income tax credit carryforward of \$8.0 million and \$19.4 million, respectively. The federal income tax credit carryforwards will expire in 2037 and 2038 if not utilized. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, no valuation allowances have been recorded associated with previously identified deferred tax assets. Changes in tax regulations or assumptions regarding current and future taxable income could require valuation allowances in the future.

The following table reconciles the change in the net deferred income tax liability from December 31, 2017, to December 31, 2018, to deferred income tax expense:

		2018
	(Ir	thousands)
Change in net deferred income tax liability from the preceding table	\$	17,275
Deferred taxes associated with TCJA enactment for regulated activities		(5,364)
Deferred taxes associated with other comprehensive income (loss)		(323)
Other		(329)
Deferred income tax expense for the period	\$	11,259

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
· ·	(1) X An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·			
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

Total income tax expense differs from the amount computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate to income before taxes. The reasons for this difference were as follows:

Years ended December 31,		2018		2017	
		Amount	%	Amount	%
			(Dollars in	thousands)	
Computed tax at federal statutory rate	\$	11,959	21.0 \$	26,781	35.0
Increases (reductions) resulting from:					
Production tax credit		(11,759)	(20.6)	(13,958)	(18.2)
Excess deferred income tax					
amortization		(5,364)	(9.4)		
Amortization and deferral of					
investment tax credit		(120)	(0.2)	(171)	(0.2)
R&D tax credit		(669)	(1.2)		
Deductible K-Plan dividends		(644)	(1.1)	(1,092)	(1.4)
AFUDC equity		(215)	(0.4)	(140)	(0.2)
State income taxes, net of federal					
income tax		2,163	3.8	1,923	2.5
Nonqualified benefit plan TCJA		182	0.3	(2,342)	(3.1)
revaluation				1,890	2.5
TCJA revaluation related to					
accumulated other comprehensive					
income				1,045	1.4
Other		208	0.3	(122)	(0.2)
Total income tax expense (benefit)	\$	(4,259)	(7.5) \$	13,814	18.1

The Company and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various state and local jurisdictions. The Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal income tax examinations by tax authorities for years ending prior to 2015. With few exceptions, as of December 31, 2018, the Company is no longer subject to state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years ending prior to 2014.

A reconciliation of unrecognized tax benefits (excluding interest) for the years ended December 31 was as follows:

	2018	2017
	(In thousand	ds)
Balance at beginning of year	\$ \$	
Additions based on tax positions related to current year	39	
Additions for tax positions of prior years	100	
Balance at end of year	\$ 139	

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company recognized approximately \$59,000 and \$14,000, respectively, of interest income, related to income taxes. At December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company had no accrued receivables for interest.

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)				
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

Note 13 - Cash Flow Information

Cash expenditures for interest and income taxes for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

	2018	2017
	(In thousand	s)
Interest, net of AFUDC – borrowed of \$1,283 and \$503 in 2018 and 2017,		
respectively	\$ 32,841 \$	30,101
Income taxes refunded, net	\$ (36,926) \$	(7,885)

Noncash investing transactions at December 31 were as follows:

	2018	2017
	(In thousands)
Property, plant and equipment additions in accounts payable	\$ 12,907 \$	12,324
Issuance of common stock in connection with acquisition by a subsidiary	\$ 18,186 \$	

Note 14 - Employee Benefit Plans Pension and other postretirement benefit plans

The Company has noncontributory qualified defined benefit pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans for certain eligible employees. The Company uses a measurement date of December 31 for all of its pension and postretirement benefit plans. Other postretirement plans presented here include certain of the Company's subsidiaries.

Prior to 2017, all of the Company's defined benefit pension plans were frozen. These employees were eligible to receive additional defined contribution plan benefits. In October 2018, the Company transferred the liability of certain participants in the defined benefit pension plan, who are currently receiving benefits to an annuity company. The transfer of the benefit payments for these participants reduces the Company's liability and future premiums.

Effective January 1, 2010, eligibility to receive retiree medical benefits was modified at certain of the Company's businesses. Employees who had attained age 55 with 10 years of continuous service by December 31, 2010, will be provided the current retiree medical insurance benefits or can elect the new benefit, if desired, regardless of when they retire. All other current employees must meet the new eligibility criteria of age 60 and 10 years of continuous service at the time they retire. These employees will be eligible for a specified company funded Retiree Reimbursement Account. Employees hired after December 31, 2009, will not be eligible for retiree medical benefits.

In 2012, the Company modified health care coverage for certain retirees. Effective January 1, 2013, post-65 coverage was replaced by a fixed-dollar subsidy for retirees and spouses to be used to purchase individual insurance through an exchange.

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·			
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

Changes in benefit obligation and plan assets for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, and amounts recognized in the Comparative Balance Sheet at December 31, 2018 and 2017, were as follows:

			Other	
	Pension Bene	efits	Postretirement B	enefits
	2018	2017	2018	2017
		(In thousa	nds)	
Change in benefit obligation:				
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 250,889 \$	245,858 \$	40,128 \$	40,267
Service cost			621	616
Interest cost	8,183	9,090	1,257	1,443
Plan participants' contributions			731	804
Actuarial (gain) loss	(17,944)	10,543	(4,389)	260
Benefits paid	(21,159)	(14,602)	(2,749)	(3,262)
Benefit obligation at end of year	219,969	250,889	35,599	40,128
Change in net plan assets:				
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	192,712	182,213	50,531	47,253
Actual gain (loss) on plan assets	(11,422)	24,679	(1,551)	5,645
Employer contribution	7,200	422	70	91
Plan participants' contributions			731	804
Benefits paid	(21,159)	(14,602)	(2,749)	(3,262)
Fair value of net plan assets at end of year	167,331	192,712	47,032	50,531
Funded status – over (under)	\$ (52,638) \$	(58,177) \$	11,433 \$	10,403
Amounts recognized in the Comparative Balance Sheet at				
December 31:				
Other deferred debits (credits)	\$ (52,638) \$	(58,177) \$	11,433 \$	10,403
Net amount recognized	\$ (52,638) \$	(58,177) \$	11,433 \$	10,403
Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive				
(income) loss/regulatory assets (liabilities) consist of:				
Actuarial loss	\$ 103,455 \$	102,514 \$	599 \$	683
Prior service credit	 		(7,253)	(8,228)
Total	\$ 103,455 \$	102,514 \$	(6,654) \$	(7,545)

Employer contributions and benefits paid in the preceding table include only those amounts contributed directly to, or paid directly from, plan assets. The table above includes amounts related to regulated operations, which are recorded as regulatory assets (liabilities) and are expected to be reflected in rates charged to customers over time. For more information on regulatory assets (liabilities), see Note 5.

Unrecognized pension actuarial losses in excess of 10 percent of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or the market-related value of assets are amortized over the average life expectancy of plan participants for frozen plans. The market-related value of assets is determined using a five-year average of assets.

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·			
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

The pension plans all have accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets. The projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation and fair value of plan assets for these plans at December 31 were as follows:

	2018		2017
	(In thou	ısan	ds)
Projected benefit obligation	\$ 219,969	\$	250,889
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$ 219,969	\$	250,889
Fair value of plan assets	\$ 167,331	\$	192,712

Components of net periodic benefit cost (credit) for the Company's pension and other postretirement benefit plans for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

			Other	
	Pension Benefits		Postretirement	Benefits
	2018	2017	2018	2017
		(In thous	ands)	
Components of net periodic benefit cost (credit):				
Service cost	\$ \$	\$	621 \$	616
Interest cost	8,183	9,090	1,257	1,443
Expected return on assets	(11,352)	(11,222)	(2,754)	(2,651)
Amortization of prior service credit			(976)	(976)
Recognized net actuarial loss	3,890	3,554		
Net periodic benefit cost (credit), including amount capitalized	721	1,422	(1,852)	(1,568)
Less amount capitalized		294	119	(360)
Net periodic benefit cost (credit)	721	1,128	(1,971)	(1,208)
Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in				
accumulated other comprehensive (income) loss/regulatory				
assets (liabilities):				
Net (gain) loss	4,831	(2,915)	(84)	(2,733)
Amortization of actuarial loss	(3,890)	(3,554)		
Amortization of prior service credit			976	976
Total recognized in accumulated other comprehensive (income)				
loss and regulatory assets (liabilities)	941	(6,469)	892	(1,757)
Total recognized in net periodic benefit cost (credit) and				
accumulated other comprehensive (income) loss and regulatory				
assets (liabilities)	\$ 1,662 \$	(5,341) \$	(1,079)\$	(2,965)

The estimated net loss for the defined benefit pension plans that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive loss and regulatory assets into net periodic benefit cost in 2019 is \$3.0 million. The estimated net loss and prior service credit for the other postretirement benefit plans that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive loss and regulatory assets into net periodic benefit cost (credit) in 2019 are \$0 and \$976,000, respectively. Prior service cost is amortized on a straight-line basis over the average remaining service period of active participants.

Weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at December 31 were as follows:

Otlaan

			Other	
	Pension Benefits		Postretirement Benefits	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Discount rate	4.02 %	3.37%	4.03 %	3.38%
Expected return on plan assets	6.75%	6.75%	5.75 %	5.75%

FEDC FORM NO. 4 (FD. 42.00)	
FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88) Page 123.28	

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·			
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

Weighted average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost (credit) for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

			Other	
	Pension Ben	efits	Postretirement l	Benefits
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Discount rate	3.38 %	3.82%	3.38%	3.83%
Expected return on plan assets	6.75 %	6.75%	5.75%	5.75%

The expected rate of return on pension plan assets is based on a targeted asset allocation range determined by the funded ratio of the plan. As of December 31, 2018, the expected rate of return on pension plan assets is based on the targeted asset allocation range of 40 percent to 50 percent equity securities and 50 percent to 60 percent fixed-income securities and the expected rate of return from these asset categories. The expected rate of return on other postretirement plan assets is based on the targeted asset allocation range of 25 percent to 30 percent equity securities and 70 percent to 75 percent fixed-income securities and the expected rate of return from these asset categories. The expected return on plan assets for other postretirement benefits reflects insurance-related investment costs.

Health care rate assumptions for the Company's other postretirement benefit plans as of December 31 were as follows:

	2018	2017
Health care trend rate assumed for next year	8.0 %	7.5 %
Health care cost trend rate - ultimate	4.5 %	4.5 %
Year in which ultimate trend rate achieved	2024	2024

The Company's other postretirement benefit plans include health care and life insurance benefits for certain retirees. The plans underlying these benefits may require contributions by the retiree depending on such retiree's age and years of service at retirement or the date of retirement. The accounting for the health care plans anticipates future cost-sharing changes that are consistent with the Company's expressed intent to generally increase retiree contributions each year by the excess of the expected health care cost trend rate over six percent.

Assumed health care cost trend rates may have a significant effect on the amounts reported for the health care plans. A one percentage point change in the assumed health care cost trend rates would have had the following effects at December 31, 2018:

	1 Pe	rcentage	1 I	1 Percentage		
	Point	Point Increase I				
	(In thousands)					
Effect on total of service and interest cost components	\$	42	\$	(36)		
Effect on postretirement benefit obligation	\$	925	\$	(806)		

Outside investment managers manage the Company's pension and postretirement assets. The Company's investment policy with respect to pension and other postretirement assets is to make investments solely in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of the plans and for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits accrued and defraying the reasonable expenses of administration. The Company strives to maintain investment diversification to assist in minimizing the risk of large losses. The Company's policy guidelines allow for investment of funds in cash equivalents, fixed-income securities and equity securities. The guidelines prohibit investment in commodities and futures contracts, equity private placement, employer securities, leveraged or derivative securities, options, direct real estate investments, precious metals, venture capital and limited partnerships. The

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88	Page 123.29

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)				
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

guidelines also prohibit short selling and margin transactions. The Company's practice is to periodically review and rebalance asset categories based on its targeted asset allocation percentage policy.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value ASC establishes a hierarchy for grouping assets and liabilities, based on the significance of inputs. The estimated fair values of the Company's pension plans' assets are determined using the market approach.

The carrying value of the pension plans' Level 2 cash equivalents approximates fair value and is determined using observable inputs in active markets or the net asset value of shares held at year end, which is determined using other observable inputs including pricing from outside sources.

The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 1 equity securities is based on the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded. The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 1 and Level 2 collective and mutual funds are based on the net asset value of shares held at year end, based on either published market quotations on active markets or other known sources including pricing from outside sources. The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 2 corporate and municipal bonds is determined using other observable inputs, including benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, bids, offers, future cash flows and other reference data. The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 1 U.S. Government securities are valued based on quoted prices on an active market.

The estimated fair value of the pension plans' Level 2 U.S. Government securities are valued mainly using other observable inputs, including benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, bids, offers, to be announced prices, future cash flows and other reference data. Some of these securities are valued using pricing from outside sources.

Though the Company believes the methods used to estimate fair value are consistent with those used by other market participants, the use of other methods or assumptions could result in a different estimate of fair value. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were no transfers between Levels 1 and 2.

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report				
· ·	(1) X An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·				
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4				
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)							

The fair value of the Company's pension plans' assets (excluding cash) by class were as follows:

				Measurements 31, 2018, Usin			
		Quoted Prices		Significant	<u> </u>		
		in Active		Other		Significant	
		Markets for		Observable		Unobservable	Balance at
		Identical Assets		Inputs		Inputs	December 31,
		(Level 1)		(Level 2)		(Level 3)	2018
	(In thousands)						
Assets:							
Cash equivalents	\$	_	\$	2,680	\$	_	\$ 2,680
Equity securities:							
U.S. companies		6,000		_		_	6,000
International companies				526			526
Collective and mutual funds *		79,347		28,051		_	107,398
Corporate bonds		_		39,744		_	39,744
Municipal bonds		_		5,775		_	5,775
U.S. Government securities		261		3,205		_	3,466
Total assets measured at fair value	\$	85,608	\$	79,981	\$		\$ 165,589

^{*}Collective and mutual funds invest approximately 27 percent in common stock of international companies, 31 percent in corporate bonds, 18 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 5 percent in cash equivalents and 19 percent in other investments.

		Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2017, Using					
		Quoted Prices		Significant			
		in Active		Other		Significant	
		Markets for		Observable		Unobservable	Balance at
		Identical Assets		Inputs		Inputs	December 31,
		(Level 1)		(Level 2)		(Level 3)	2017
	(In thousands)						
Assets:							
Cash equivalents	\$	_	\$	2,074	\$	_	\$ 2,074
Equity securities:							
U.S. companies		7,257		_		_	7,257
International companies		960		_		_	960
Collective and mutual funds *		93,436		36,842		_	130,278
Corporate bonds		_		40,761		_	40,761
Municipal bonds		_		4,647		_	4,647
U.S. Government securities		564		4,510		_	5,074
Total assets measured at fair value	S	102,217	\$	88,834	\$	_	\$ 191,051

^{*}Collective and mutual funds invest approximately 31 percent in common stock of international companies, 28 percent in corporate bonds, 19 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 7 percent in cash equivalents, 1 percent in U.S. Government securities and 14 percent in other investments.

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report				
	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)					
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4				
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)							

The estimated fair values of the Company's other postretirement benefit plans' assets are determined using the market approach.

The estimated fair value of the other postretirement benefit plans' Level 2 cash equivalents is valued at the net asset value of shares held at year end, based on published market quotations on active markets, or using other known sources including pricing from outside sources.

The estimated fair value of the other postretirement benefit plans' Level 1 equity securities is based on the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded.

The estimated fair value of the other postretirement benefit plans' Level 2 insurance contract is based on contractual cash surrender values that are determined primarily by investments in managed separate accounts of the insurer. These amounts approximate fair value. The managed separate accounts are valued based on other observable inputs or corroborated market data.

Though the Company believes the methods used to estimate fair value are consistent with those used by other market participants, the use of other methods or assumptions could result in a different estimate of fair value. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were no transfers between Levels 1 and 2.

The fair value of the Company's other postretirement benefit plans' assets (excluding cash) by asset class were as follows:

		Fair Val	ue Measuremen	ts	
	<u></u>	at Decemb	per 31, 2018, Us	sing	
		Quoted Prices	Significant		
		in Active	Other	Significant	
		Markets for	Observable	Unobservable	Balance at
		Identical Assets	Inputs	Inputs	December 31,
		(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	2018
			(In thousa	ands)	_
Assets:					
Cash equivalents	\$	— \$	2,187	\$ —	\$ 2,187
Equity securities:					
U.S. companies		841		_	841
Insurance contract*		_	44,004	_	44,004
Total assets measured at fair value	\$	841 \$	46,191	\$ —	\$ 47,032

^{*}The insurance contract invests approximately 51 percent in corporate bonds, 23 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 7 percent in U.S. Government securities, 7 percent in common stock of small-cap U.S. companies and 12 percent in other investments.

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·			
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

Fair Value Measurements

	at December 31, 2017, Using			
_	Quoted Prices	Significant		
	in Active	Other	Significant	
	Markets for	Observable	Unobservable	Balance at
	Identical Assets	Inputs	Inputs	December 31,
	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	2017
		(In thousar	nds)	
Assets:				
Cash equivalents \$	— \$	2,738 \$	_ :	\$ 2,738
Equity securities:				
U.S. companies	1,074			1,074
Insurance contract*	_	46,719	_	46,719
Total assets measured at fair value \$	1,074 \$	49,457 \$	_ :	50,531

^{*}The insurance contract invests approximately 38 percent in corporate bonds, 23 percent in common stock of large-cap U.S. companies, 21 percent in U.S. Government securities, 9 percent in mortgage-backed securities and 9 percent in other investments.

The Company expects to contribute approximately \$2.8 million to its defined benefit pension plans in 2019. The Company does not expect to contribute to its postretirement benefit plans in 2019.

The following benefit payments, which reflect future service, as appropriate, and expected Medicare Part D subsidies at December 31, 2018, are as follows:

		Other	Expected
	Pension	Postretirement	Medicare
Years	Benefits	Benefits	Part D Subsidy
	(In thousands)	_
2019	\$ 13,893 \$	2,653 \$	91
2020	13,992	2,544	87
2021	14,138	2,486	82
2022	14,305	2,476	76
2023	14,377	2,445	70
2024–2028	70,899	11,592	249

Nonqualified benefit plans

In addition to the qualified defined benefit pension plans reflected in the table at the beginning of this note, the Company also has unfunded, nonqualified benefit plans for executive officers and certain key management employees that generally provide for defined benefit payments at age 65 following the employee's retirement or, upon death, to their beneficiaries for a 15-year period. In February 2016, the Company froze the unfunded, nonqualified defined benefit plans to new participants and eliminated benefit increases. Vesting for participants not fully vested was retained.

The projected benefit obligation and accumulated benefit obligation for these plans at December 31 were as follows:

	2018	2017
	(In thousa	nds)
Projected benefit obligation	\$ 47,176 \$	51,388
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$ 47,176 \$	51,388

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88	Page 123.33

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report		
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·		
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4		
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)					

Components of net periodic benefit cost for the Company's nonqualified benefit plans for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

	2018	2017
	(In thousands)	
Components of net periodic benefit cost:		
Service cost	\$ 185 \$	221
Interest cost	1,586	1,769
Recognized net actuarial loss	290	214
Net periodic benefit cost	\$ 2,061 \$	2,204

Weighted average assumptions used at December 31 were as follows:

	2018	2017
Benefit obligation discount rate	3.85%	3.18%
Benefit obligation rate of compensation increase	N/A	N/A
Net periodic benefit cost discount rate	3.18%	3.54%
Net periodic benefit cost rate of compensation increase	N/A	N/A

The amount of future benefit payments for the unfunded, nonqualified benefit plans at December 31, 2018, are expected to aggregate as follows:

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Thereafter
			(In thousand	ls)		
Nonqualified benefits	\$ 4,263 \$	4,525 \$	4,620 \$	3,914 \$	4,035 \$	18,272

In 2012, the Company established a nonqualified defined contribution plan for certain key management employees. Expenses incurred under this plan for 2018 and 2017 were \$96,000 and \$167,000, respectively.

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report		
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·		
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4		
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)					

The amount of investments that the Company anticipates using to satisfy obligations under these plans at December 31 was as follows:

	2018	2017
	(In thousa	nds)
Investments		
Insurance contract*	\$ 49,213 \$	51,578
Life insurance**	19,122	19,399
Other	5,054	3,765
Total investments	\$ 73,389 \$	74,742

^{*} For more information on the insurance contract, see Note 6.

Defined contribution plans

The Company sponsors various defined contribution plans for eligible employees, and costs incurred under these plans were \$10.6 million in 2018 and \$11.1 million in 2017.

Note 15 - Jointly Owned Facilities

The financial statements include the Company's ownership interests in the assets, liabilities and expenses of Big Stone Station, Coyote Station and Wygen III. Each owner of the stations is responsible for financing its investment in the jointly owned facilities. The Company has an ownership interest of 22.7 percent in Big Stone Station, 25 percent in Coyote Station, and 25 percent in Wygen III.

The Company's share of the stations' operating expenses was reflected in the appropriate categories of operating expenses (electric fuel and purchased power, operation and maintenance, and taxes, other than income) in the Statement of Income.

^{**}Investments of life insurance are carried on plan participants (payable upon the employee's death).

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report		
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)			
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4		
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)					

At December 31, the Company's share of the cost of utility plant in service and related accumulated depreciation for the stations was as follows:

	2018		2017		
	(In thousands)				
Big Stone Station:					
Utility plant in service	\$ 156,534	\$	158,084		
Less accumulated depreciation	49,345		51,740		
	\$ 107,189	\$	106,344		
Coyote Station:					
Utility plant in service	\$ 155,236	\$	155,287		
Less accumulated depreciation	105,565		103,897		
	\$ 49,671	\$	51,390		
Wygen III:					
Utility plant in service	\$ 65,382	\$	65,065		
Less accumulated depreciation	9,174		7,652		
	\$ 56,208	\$	57,413		

Note 16 - Regulatory Matters

The Company regularly reviews the need for electric and natural gas rate changes in each of the jurisdictions in which service is provided. The Company files for rate adjustments to seek recovery of operating costs and capital investments, as well as reasonable returns as allowed by regulators. The Company's most recent cases by jurisdiction are discussed in the following paragraphs. The jurisdictions in which the Company provides service have requested the Company furnish plans for the effect of the reduced corporate tax rate due to the enactment of the TCJA which may impact the Company's rates. The following paragraphs include additional details and statuses of each open request.

MNPUC

On December 29, 2017, the MNPUC issued a notice of investigation related to tax changes with the enactment of the TCJA. On January 19, 2018, the MNPUC issued a notice of request for information, commission planning meeting and subsequent comment period. Pursuant to the notice, Great Plains provided preliminary impacts of the TCJA on January 30, 2018. On March 2, 2018, Great Plains submitted its initial filing addressing the impacts of the TCJA advocating existing rates are reasonable and a reduction in rates is not warranted. On August 9, 2018, the MNPUC ruled that Great Plains reduce rates to reflect TCJA impacts and to also provide a one-time refund that captures the TCJA impacts from January 1, 2018 through the implementation date of new rates. On December 5, 2018, the MNPUC issued an order requiring Great Plains reduce its rates by \$400,000 on an annual basis and provide a one-time refund of approximately \$400,000, as previously mentioned, within 90 days after the rates are implemented through credits to customers' bills. The required compliance filing was submitted to the MNPUC on January 4, 2019. The MNPUC is scheduled to address the compliance filing on April 18, 2019.

MTPSC

On December 27, 2017, the MTPSC requested Montana-Dakota identify a plan for the impacts of the TCJA and to file a proposal for the impacts on the electric segment by March 31, 2018. On April 2, 2018, Montana-Dakota submitted its plan requesting the MTPSC recognize the identified need for additional rate relief and to consider the effects of the TCJA in a general electric rate case to be submitted by September 30, 2018. Montana-Dakota submitted the general electric rate case on September 28, 2018, as discussed below. On November 30, 2018, Montana-Dakota and interveners of the case submitted a stipulation and settlement agreement reflecting a one-time refund of approximately \$1.5 million to account for all TCJA related impacts from January 1, 2018 through the date new rates are effective

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·			
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

in the rate case noted below. A hearing was held on December 4, 2018, and the MTPSC issued an order accepting the stipulation and settlement agreement on December 21, 2018, requiring a one-time bill credit to occur in April 2019. The TCJA refund was issued to customers on March 29, 2019.

On September 28, 2018, Montana-Dakota filed an application with the MTPSC for an electric rate increase of approximately \$11.9 million annually or approximately 18.9 percent above current rates. The requested increase is primarily to recover investments in facilities to enhance safety and reliability and the depreciation and taxes associated with the increase in investment. The increase was offset by tax savings related to the TCJA. On March 7, 2019, the MTPSC issued an interim order authorizing an interim increase of \$7.9 million or 12.8% to be effective April 1, 2019. The interim increase is subject to refund depending on the final outcome of the rate case. This matter is pending before the MTPSC.

NDPSC

On July 21, 2017, Montana-Dakota filed an application with the NDPSC for a natural gas rate increase of approximately \$5.9 million annually or approximately 5.4 percent above current rates. The requested increase is primarily to recover the increased investment in distribution facilities to enhance system safety and reliability and the depreciation and taxes associated with the increase in investment. Montana-Dakota also introduced a SSIP and the proposed adjustment mechanism required to fund the SSIP. Montana-Dakota requested an interim increase of approximately \$4.6 million or approximately 4.2 percent, subject to refund. On September 6, 2017, the NDPSC approved the request for interim rates effective with service rendered on or after September 19, 2017. On February 14, 2018, Montana-Dakota filed a revised interim increase request of approximately \$2.7 million, subject to refund, incorporating the estimated impacts of the TCJA reduction in the federal corporate income tax rate. On March 1, 2018, the updated interim rates were implemented. The impact of the TCJA was submitted as part of a rebuttal testimony identifying a reduction of the adjusted revenue requirement to approximately \$3.6 million. On July 19, 2018, a settlement was filed reflecting a revised annual revenue increase of approximately \$2.5 million or approximately 2.3 percent. The proposed adjustment mechanism to fund the SSIP was not included in the settlement and will be decided on separately by the NDPSC. On September 26, 2018, the NDPSC issued an order approving the settlement as filed but did not approve the SSIP recovery mechanism. On October 5, 2018, Montana-Dakota submitted a compliance filing, which included a plan for the one-time refund to be available March 1, 2019, for the interim amount to be refunded to customers. The NDPSC approved the compliance rates and were effective with service rendered on and after December 1, 2018. The interim refund was issued to customers on March 1, 2019.

On January 10, 2018, the NDPSC issued a general order initiating the investigation into the effects of the TCJA. The order required regulatory deferral accounting on the impacts of the TCJA and for companies to file comments and the expected impacts. On February 15, 2018, Montana-Dakota filed a summary of the primary impacts of the TCJA on the electric and natural gas utilities. On March 9, 2018, Montana-Dakota submitted a request to decrease its electric rates by \$7.2 million or 3.9 percent annually. On August 10, 2018, a settlement agreement was filed requesting a decrease in rates of approximately \$8.4 million. On September 26, 2018, the NDPSC issued an order approving the settlement along with requiring an additional adjustment to the rates to return 100 percent of the tax-effective 2018 excess deferred income taxes. On October 10, 2018, Montana-Dakota submitted a compliance filing, which included a refund plan for the interim amount to be refunded to customers. On November 20, 2018, the NDPSC approved the compliance rates which were effective with service rendered on and after December 1, 2018. The NDPSC also approved a one-time refund of approximately \$7.9 million to be credited to customers' bills by March 15, 2019, based on 4.7 percent of the revenues collected between January 1, 2018, through November 30, 2018. The TCJA refund was issued to customers on March 12, 2019.

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·			
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

On October 19, 2018, Great Plains and the NDPSC advocacy staff filed a settlement agreement to resolve all outstanding issues in the NDPSC's investigation into the TCJA and a revenue neutral tariff filing submitted by Great Plains. The settlement agreement provides for miscellaneous tariff changes and a reduction in annual revenues of \$168,000. On January 9, 2019, the NDPSC issued an order approving the settlement agreement and a refund requirement for the period from January 1, 2018 through the month preceding the effective date of the rate change. On January 23, 2019, the NDPSC approved the compliance rates to be effective February 1, 2019, along with the refund plan that provides for approximately \$200,000 in refunds to be credited to customers' bills by April 15, 2019. New rates were implemented on February 1, 2019. The refund is scheduled to be issued to customers on April 12, 2019.

SDPUC

On December 29, 2017, the SDPUC issued an order initiating the investigation into the effects of the TCJA. The order required Montana-Dakota to provide comments by February 1, 2018, regarding the general effects of the TCJA on the cost of service in South Dakota and possible mechanisms for adjusting rates. The order also stated that all rates impacted by the federal income tax shall be adjusted effective January 1, 2018, subject to refund. On May 4, 2018 and June 2, 2018, Montana-Dakota submitted detailed plans to address the TCJA impacts on the natural gas and electric utilities, respectively, to the SDPUC staff. On September 28, 2018, a settlement agreement was submitted to the SDPUC reflecting a proposal to refund approximately \$600,000 to electric customers and approximately \$1.3 million to natural gas customers. These refunds reflect the impact of the TCJA on 2018. On October 23, 2018, an order was issued by the SDPUC approving the settlement agreement with the refunds being credited to customers' bills beginning on February 15, 2019. On December 3, 2018, Montana-Dakota submitted proposed rate changes to reflect 2018 pro forma results and the TCJA impacts. On December 28, 2018, the SDPUC approved an annual decrease in revenues of approximately \$300,000 for the natural gas operations and approximately \$100,000 for the electric operations. The decrease in revenues was effective January 1, 2019. The TCJA refund was issued to customers on February 15, 2019.

WYPSC

On December 29, 2017, the WYPSC issued a general order requiring regulatory deferral accounting on the impacts of the TCJA. A technical conference was held on February 6, 2018, to discuss the implications of the TCJA. On March 23, 2018, the WYPSC issued an order requiring all public utilities to submit an initial assessment of the overall effects on the TCJA on their rates by March 30, 2018. On March 30, 2018, Montana-Dakota submitted its initial assessment indicating a rate reduction for its electric rates in the amount of approximately \$1.1 million annually or approximately 4.2 percent. Revised electric rates reflecting this reduction were submitted to the WYPSC on June 13, 2018. Montana-Dakota reported its natural gas earnings do not support a decrease in rates and requested the WYPSC allow the impacts of the TCJA be addressed in a natural gas rate case to be submitted by June 1, 2019. On March 19, 2019, the WYPSC ruled to approve Montana-Dakota's requested decrease in electric rates and required a refund to customers for the period of January 1, 2018, through the date prior to the implementation of rates within 90 days of the effective date of new rates. Compliance electric rates were submitted to the WYPSC on April 4, 2019. Both matters are pending before the WYPSC.

FERC

Montana-Dakota and certain MISO Transmission Owners with projected rates submitted a filing to the FERC on February 1, 2018, requesting the FERC to waive certain provisions of the MISO tariff in order for Montana-Dakota and certain MISO Transmission Owners with projected rates to revise their rates to reflect the reduction in the corporate tax rate. Under the MISO tariff, rates are to be changed only on an annual basis with any changes reflected in subsequent true-ups. On March 15, 2018, the FERC approved the waiver request and new rates reflecting the effects of the TCJA were implemented by MISO on March 1, 2018. MISO also retroactively re-billed the January and February 2018 services to reflect the new rates. On September 4, 2018, Montana-Dakota filed an update to its transmission

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
·	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)	·			
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

formula rate under the MISO tariff for the multivalue project for \$12.5 million, which is effective January 1, 2019.

Note 17 - Commitments and Contingencies Claims and Litigation

The Company is party to claims and lawsuits arising out of its business, which may include, but are not limited to, matters involving property damage, personal injury, and environmental, contractual, statutory and regulatory obligations. The Company accrues a liability for those contingencies when the incurrence of a loss is probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated. If a range of amounts can be reasonably estimated and no amount within the range is a better estimate than any other amount, then the minimum of the range is accrued. The Company does not accrue liabilities when the likelihood that the liability has been incurred is probable but the amount cannot be reasonably estimated or when the liability is believed to be only reasonably possible or remote. For contingencies where an unfavorable outcome is probable or reasonably possible and which are material, the Company discloses the nature of the contingency and, in some circumstances, an estimate of the possible loss. Accruals are based on the best information available, but in certain situations management is unable to estimate an amount or range of a reasonably possible loss including, but not limited to when: (1) the damages are unsubstantiated or indeterminate, (2) the proceedings are in the early stages, (3) numerous parties are involved, or (4) the matter involves novel or unsettled legal theories. The Company accrued liabilities of \$190,000 and \$283,000 which have not been discounted, for contingencies related to litigation as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The Company will continue to monitor each matter and adjust accruals as might be warranted based on new information and further developments. Management believes that the outcomes with respect to probable and reasonably possible losses in excess of the amounts accrued, net of insurance recoveries, while uncertain, either cannot be estimated or will not have a material effect upon the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows. Legal costs are expensed as they are incurred.

Operating leases

The Company leases certain equipment, facilities and land under operating lease agreements. The amounts of annual minimum lease payments due under these leases as of December 31, 2018, were:

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Thereafter
	(In thousands)					
Operating leases	\$1,802	\$1,738	\$1,610	\$1,386	\$1,340	\$27,122

Rent expense was \$1.9 million and \$2.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Purchase commitments

The Company has entered into various commitments, largely natural gas and coal supply, purchased power, and natural gas transportation and storage contracts, some of which are subject to variability in volume and price. These commitments range from one to 22 years. The commitments under these contracts as of December 31, 2018, were:

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Thereafter
	(In thousands)					
Purchase commitments	\$167,413	\$89,378	\$61,099	\$20,883	\$18,401	\$22,298

FERC FORM NO. 1 (ED. 12-88)	Page 123.39	

Schedule 18A

Name of Respondent	This Report is:	Date of Report	Year/Period of Report			
	(1) <u>X</u> An Original	(Mo, Da, Yr)				
MDU Resources Group, Inc.	(2) _ A Resubmission	12/31/2018	2018/Q4			
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)						

These commitments were not reflected in the Company's financial statements. Amounts purchased under various commitments for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, were \$292.6 million and \$256.7 million, respectively.

Note 18 - Subsequent Event

On February 19, 2019, the Company announced that it intends to retire three aging coal-fired electric generation units within the next three years due to the fact that the plants are no longer expected to be cost competitive. The retirements are expected to be in late 2020 in Sidney, Montana, and in late 2021 in Mandan, North Dakota. A plan is in place to maintain staff until the plant retirements. In addition, the Company announced that it intends to construct a new simple-cycle natural gas combustion turbine peaking unit at the existing plant site in Mandan, North Dakota.

Page 1 of 3 Year: 2018

MONTANA PLANT IN SERVICE (ASSIGNED & ALLOCATED)

		MONTANA PLANT IN SERVICE (ASSIGNED			Year: 2018
		Account Number & Title	Last Year	This Year	% Change
1					
2		Intangible Plant			
3	301	Organization			
4	302	Franchises & Consents			
5	303	Miscellaneous Intangible Plant	\$9,830,158	\$9,727,894	-1.04%
6		<u>-</u>			
7	1	otal Intangible Plant	\$9,830,158	\$9,727,894	-1.04%
8					
9		Production Plant			
10					
11	Production	n & Gathering Plant			
12	325.1	Producing Lands			
13	325.2	Producing Leaseholds			
14	325.3	Gas Rights			
15	325.4	Rights-of-Way			
16	325.5	Other Land & Land Rights			
17	326	Gas Well Structures	NOT	NOT	
18	327	Field Compressor Station Structures	APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
19	328	Field Meas. & Reg. Station Structures			
20	329	Other Structures			
21	330	Producing Gas Wells-Well Construction			
22	331	Producing Gas Wells-Well Equipment			
23	332	Field Lines			
24	333	Field Compressor Station Equipment			
25	334	Field Meas. & Reg. Station Equipment			
26	335	Drilling & Cleaning Equipment			
27	336	Purification Equipment			
	337	·			
28		Other Equipment			
29	338	Unsuccessful Exploration & Dev. Costs			
30	-	Total Draduction & Cathorina Dlant			
31 32		otal Production & Gathering Plant			
	Draduata F	Extraction Plant			
	rioducts t	Extraction Plant			
34	0.40	Land 9 Land Dighta			
35		Land & Land Rights			
36	341	Structures & Improvements			
37	342	Extraction & Refining Equipment	NOT	NOT	
38	343	Pipe Lines	NOT	NOT	
39	344	Extracted Products Storage Equipment	APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
40	345	Compressor Equipment			
41	346	Gas Measuring & Regulating Equipment			
42	347	Other Equipment			
43	_				
44	1	otal Products Extraction Plant			
45					
46	Total Prod	uction Plant			

SCHEDULE 19

Page 2 of 3 Year: 2018

MONTANA PLANT IN SERVICE (ASSIGNED & ALLOCATED)

	_	MONTANA PLANT IN SERVICE (ASSIGNED			Year: 2018
		Account Number & Title	Last Year	This Year	% Change
1					7
2		tural Gas Storage and Processing Plant			
3					
	_	ınd Storage Plant			
5	350.1	Land			
6	350.2	Rights-of-Way			
7	351	Structures & Improvements			
8	352	Wells			
9	352.1	Storage Leaseholds & Rights			
10	352.2	Reservoirs	NOT	NOT	
11	352.3	Non-Recoverable Natural Gas	APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
12	353	Lines			
13	354	Compressor Station Equipment			
14	355	Measuring & Regulating Equipment			
15	356	Purification Equipment			
16	357	Other Equipment			
17					
18		Total Underground Storage Plant			
19					
	Other Stor	•			
21	360	Land & Land Rights			
22	361	Structures & Improvements			
23		Gas Holders			
24		Purification Equipment			
25		Liquification Equipment	NOT	NOT	
26		Vaporizing Equipment	APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
27	363.3	Compressor Equipment			
28	363.4	Measuring & Regulating Equipment			
29	363.5	Other Equipment			
30		Fatal Otlan Otanana Plant			
31		Total Other Storage Plant			
32	Total Natu	ral Gas Storage and Processing Plant			
34		Tai Oas Storage and Frocessing Flant			
35		Fransmission Plant			
36		Land & Land Rights			
37	365.2	Rights-of-Way			
38		Structures & Improvements			
39		Mains	NOT	NOT	
40		Compressor Station Equipment	APPLICABLE	APPLICABLE	
41	369	Measuring & Reg. Station Equipment	2.0/1022	2.0/1022	
42	370	Communication Equipment			
43		Other Equipment			
44		aa. Equipmont			
45		Total Transmission Plant			
			l .	l	I .

Page 3 of 3 Year: 2018

MONTANA PLANT IN SERVICE (ASSIGNED & ALLOCATED)

		MONTANA PLANT IN SERVICE (ASSIGNE			Year: 2018
		Account Number & Title	Last Year	This Year	% Change
1		Distribution Plant		.	
2	374	Land & Land Rights	\$38,480	\$42,899	11.48%
3	375	Structures & Improvements	243,878	248,297	1.81%
4	376	Mains	39,368,794	43,625,856	10.81%
5	377	Compressor Station Equipment			
6	378	Meas. & Reg. Station Equipment-General	707,671	797,907	12.75%
7	379	Meas. & Reg. Station Equipment-City Gate	125,755	161,108	28.11%
8	380	Services	33,737,648	37,534,211	11.25%
9	381	Meters	22,868,443	23,862,474	4.35%
10	382	Meter Installations			
11	383	House Regulators	3,148,233	3,320,047	5.46%
12	384	House Regulator Installations			
13	385	Industrial Meas. & Reg. Station Equipment	431,100	431,100	0.00%
14	386	Other Prop. on Customers' Premises			0.00%
15	387	Other Equipment	1,962,010	2,220,437	13.17%
16					
17	Т	otal Distribution Plant	\$102,632,012	\$112,244,336	9.37%
18					
19	G	Seneral Plant			
20	389	Land & Land Rights	\$852,812	\$859,196	0.75%
21	390	Structures & Improvements	4,710,666	4,734,016	0.50%
22	391	Office Furniture & Equipment	240,753	185,730	-22.85%
23	392	Transportation Equipment	3,453,329	3,561,946	3.15%
24	393	Stores Equipment	14,253	14,253	0.00%
25	394	Tools, Shop & Garage Equipment	1,522,693	1,546,866	1.59%
26	395	Laboratory Equipment	27,161	37,448	37.87%
27	396	Power Operated Equipment	2,377,649	2,573,555	8.24%
28	397	Communication Equipment	455,406	540,537	18.69%
29	398	Miscellaneous Equipment	44,004	42,353	-3.75%
30	399	Other Tangible Property	,	,	
31		a man managara a rapanay			
32	Т	otal General Plant	\$13,698,726	\$14,095,900	2.90%
33	<u> </u>		÷ = /555;= 20	, , , , , , , , , , , ,	
34	C	Common Plant			
35	389	Land & Land Rights	\$157,968	\$241,247	52.72%
36	390	Structures & Improvements	3,294,472	3,422,466	3.89%
37	391	Office Furniture & Equipment	442,249	473,090	6.97%
38	392	Transportation Equipment	1,230,296	1,247,809	1.42%
39	393	Stores Equipment	20,755	27,288	31.48%
40	394	Tools, Shop & Garage Equipment	91,184	88,920	-2.48%
41	396	Power Operated Equipment		33,320	
42	397	Communication Equipment	405,582	376,721	-7.12%
43	398	Miscellaneous Equipment	104,802	106,824	1.93%
44	300	sts.iailosso Equipinoni	101,002	100,024	1.5576
45	т	otal Common Plant	\$5,747,308	\$5,984,365	4.12%
46		otal Gas Plant in Service	\$131,908,204	\$142,052,495	7.69%
70		Juli Juli in Juli 100	Ψ101,000,204	Ψ1-2,002,-30	1.00/0

Year: 2018

MONTANA DEPRECIATION SUMMARY

			Accumulated De	preciation	Current
	Functional Plant Classification	Plant Cost	Last Year Bal.	This Year Bal.	Avg. Rate
1	Production & Gathering				
2	Products Extraction				
3	Underground Storage				
4	Other Storage				
5	Transmission				
6	Distribution	112,244,336	58,375,473	61,674,987	3.68%
7	General	14,708,358	3,524,964	3,694,689	2.18%
8	Common	15,099,801	5,988,258	6,601,807	5.01%
9	Total	\$142,052,495	\$67,888,695	\$71,971,483	3.66%

MONTANA MATERIALS & SUPPLIES (ASSIGNED & ALLOCATED) **SCHEDULE 21**

		'			
		Account	Last Year Bal.	This Year Bal.	%Change
1					
2	151	Fuel Stock			
3	152	Fuel Stock Expenses - Undistributed			
4	153	Residuals & Extracted Products			
5	154	Plant Materials & Operating Supplies:			
6		Assigned to Construction (Estimated)			
7		Assigned to Operations & Maintenance			
8		Production Plant (Estimated)			
9		Transmission Plant (Estimated)			
10		Distribution Plant (Estimated)	\$1,055,933	\$943,252	-10.67%
11		Assigned to Other			
12	155	Merchandise			
13	156	Other Materials & Supplies			
14	163	Stores Expense Undistributed			
15	Total	Materials & Supplies	\$1,055,933	\$943,252	-10.67%

MONTANA REGULATORY CAPITAL STRUCTURE & COSTS

MONTANA REGULATORY CAPITAL STRUCTURE & COSTS SO									
					Weighted				
	Commission Accepted - Most Recent 1/	% Cap. Str.	% Cost Rate	Cost					
1	Docket Number	D2017.9.79							
2	Order Number	7573f							
3									
4	Common Equity			9.400%					
5	Preferred Stock								
6	Long Term Debt								
7	-								
8	Total								
9									
10	Actual at Year End								
11									
12	Common Equity		49.258%	9.400%	4.630%				
13	Long Term Debt		46.371%	4.921%	2.282%				
14	Short Term Debt		4.371%	2.906%	0.127%				
15	Total		100.000%		7.039%				

^{1/} Order No. 7573f only addressed return on equity. Cost of capital, capital structure, and cost of service items were not individually identified.

Company Name: Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Year: 2018

	STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS	1	T	Year: 2018
	Description	Last Year	This Year	% Change
1	Increase/(decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents:			
2				
	Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	0004.555.55	****	
4	Net Income	\$281,202,988	\$272,318,357	-3.16%
5	Depreciation	67,700,375	72,312,708	6.81%
6	Amortization	495,300	343,465	-30.66%
7	Deferred Income Taxes - Net	34,925,280	9,711,851	-72.19%
8	Investment Tax Credit Adjustments - Net	190,592	1,546,913	711.64%
9	Change in Operating Receivables - Net	(426,114)	,	
10	Change in Materials, Supplies & Inventories - Net	4,163,158	(2,820,729)	
11	Change in Operating Payables & Accrued Liabilities - Net	2,207,920	23,281,803	954.47%
12	Change in Other Regulatory Assets	5,923,937	8,688,521	46.67%
13	Change in Other Regulatory Liabilities	(1,212,357)		100.05%
14	Allowance for Other Funds Used During Construction (AFUDC)	(400,908)	,	
15	Change in Other Assets & Liabilities - Net	(15,841,825)		243.79%
16	Less Undistributed Earnings from Subsidiary Companies	(102,928,921)	(95,210,157)	7.50%
17	Other Operating Activities (explained on attached page)			
18	Net Cash Provided by/(Used in) Operating Activities	\$275,999,425	\$297,488,311	7.79%
19				
	Cash Inflows/Outflows From Investment Activities:			
21	Construction/Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment	(4	(***********	
22	(net of AFUDC & Capital Lease Related Acquisitions)	•	(\$243,141,453)	
23	Acquisition of Other Noncurrent Assets	(468,090)	(527,466)	-12.68%
24	Proceeds from Disposal of Noncurrent Assets			
25	Investments In and Advances to Affiliates	(40,000,000)	30,000,000	175.00%
26	Contributions and Advances from Affiliates	40,000,000	0	-100.00%
27	Disposition of Investments in and Advances to Affiliates			
28	Other Investing Activities: Depreciation & RWIP on Nonutility Plant	1,064,862	811,995	-23.75%
29	Net Cash Provided by/(Used in) Investing Activities	(\$144,919,892)	(\$212,856,924)	-46.88%
30				
	Cash Flows from Financing Activities:			
32	Proceeds from Issuance of:			
33	Long-Term Debt	\$70,500,000	\$200,000,000	183.69%
34	Preferred Stock			
35	Common Stock	0	(10,000)	100.00%
36	Other:			
37	Net Increase in Short-Term Debt			
38	Other: Repurchase of Common Stock	(564,642)	,	-240.06%
39	Other: Tax Withholding on Stock-Based Compensation	(508,519)	(1,720,999)	-238.43%
40	Payment for Retirement of:			
41	Long-Term Debt	(37,568,736)	,	
42	Preferred Stock	(15,600,000)	0	100.00%
43	Common Stock			
44	Other: Adjustment to Retained Earnings			
45	Net Decrease in Short-Term Debt	1		
46	Dividends on Preferred Stock	(342,501)		100.00%
47	Dividends on Common Stock	(150,384,383)	(154,572,486)	-2.78%
48	Other Financing Activities (related to IGC acquisition)			
49	Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities	(\$134,468,781)	(\$84,184,335)	37.39%
50				
	Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(\$3,389,248)	\$447,052	113.19%
	Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	\$4,159,083	\$769,835	-81.49%
53	Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$769,835	\$1,216,887	58.07%

LONG TERM DEBT

LONG TERM DEBT Ye								Year: 2018
	Issue	Maturity			Outstanding		Annual	
	Date	Date	Principal	Net	Per Balance	Yield to	Net Cost	Total
Description	Mo./Yr.	Mo./Yr.	Amount	Proceeds	Sheet	Maturity	Inc. Prem/Disc.	Cost % 1/
1 5.98% Senior Notes	12/03	12/33	\$30,000,000	\$29,375,535	\$30,000,000	5.98%	\$1,863,000	6.21%
2 6.33% Senior Notes	08/06	08/26	100,000,000	89,123,930	100,000,000	6.33%	7,514,000	7.51%
3 5.18% Senior Notes	04/14	04/44	50,000,000	49,760,822	50,000,000	5.18%	2,640,000	5.28%
4 4.24% Senior Notes	07/14	07/24	60,000,000	59,708,737	60,000,000	4.24%	2,607,600	4.35%
5 4.34% Senior Notes	07/14	07/26	40,000,000	39,802,958	40,000,000	4.34%	1,776,800	4.44%
6 3.78% Senior Notes	10/15	10/25	87,000,000	86,528,003	87,000,000	3.78%	3,378,210	3.88%
7 4.03% Senior Notes	12/15	12/30	52,000,000	51,713,645	52,000,000	4.03%	2,143,440	4.12%
8 4.87% Senior Notes	10/15	10/45	11,000,000	10,940,539	11,000,000	4.87%	546,040	4.96%
9 4.15% Senior Notes	11/16	11/46	40,000,000	39,773,916	40,000,000	4.15%	1,691,200	4.23%
10 3.73% Senior Notes	03/17	03/37	40,000,000	39,826,363	40,000,000	3.73%	1,518,800	3.80%
11 3.36% Senior Notes	03/17	03/32	20,000,000	19,913,929	20,000,000	3.36%	685,000	3.43%
12 2.00% Senior Notes	09/17	09/32	10,500,000	10,500,000	9,800,000	2.00%	196,000	2.00%
13 Minot Air Force Base Payable	09/08	11/38	509,197		425,495	6.00%	25,530	6.00%
14 LIBOR Floating Rate Note	09/18	10/19	100,000,000	99,600,000	100,000,000	Variable	4,755,000	4.76%
15 LIBOR Floating Rate Note	10/18	11/19	100,000,000	99,600,000	100,000,000	Variable	4,755,000	4.76%
16 Revolving Credit Facility	06/18	06/23			48,500,000	Variable		
17 Amortization of Loss on Reacquired Debt							43,469	
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26 TOTAL			\$741,009,197	\$726,168,377	\$788,725,495		\$36,139,089	4.58%

^{1/} Yield to maturity based upon the life, net proceeds and semiannual compounding of stated interest rate.

PREFERRED STOCK

PREFERRED STOCK Year: 2										Year: 2018
	Series	Issue Date Mo./Yr.	Shares Issued	Par	Call Price	Net Proceeds	Cost of	Principal Outstanding	Annual	Embed.
1	Series	IVIO./ Y I .	issuea	Value	Price	Proceeds	Money	Outstanding	Cost	Cost %
	Not applicable									
3										
5										
6										
4 5 6 7 8 9										
10										
11										
12 13										
13										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19 20										
21										
22										
22 23										
24										
25 26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31	TOTAL					\$0		\$0	\$0	0.00%
. JZ	IIUIAL	l l			1	\$ 0		D U	J \$0	0.00%

COMMON STOCK

	COMMON STOCK									
		Avg. Number	Book	Earnings	Dividends	_	Mar		Price/ Earnings	
		of Shares		Value Per Per Retenti				Price		
\vdash		Outstanding 1/	Per Share	Share 2/	Share	Ratio	High	Low	Ratio 3/	
1 2	January									
3	February									
5	March	195,304,376	\$12.42	\$0.22	\$0.1975	10.23%	\$28.23	\$24.29	18.9	
6 7 8	April									
8 9 10	May									
11 12	June	195,524,052	12.50	0.22	0.1975	10.23%	29.28	27.05	19.2	
13	July									
15	August									
17 18	September	196,018,324	12.86	0.55	0.1975	64.09%	29.62	25.33	16.3	
19	October									
21 22	November									
23 24	December	196,022,905	13.09	0.40	0.2025	49.38%	26.96	22.73	17.3	
	TOTAL Year End	196,022,905	\$13.09	\$1.39	\$0.7950	42.81%				

^{1/} Basic shares

^{2/} Basic earnings per share.

^{3/} Calculated on 12 months ended using closing stock price.

MONTANA EARNED RATE OF RETURN

Year: 2018

	MONTANA EARNED RATE OF RE			Year: 2018
	Description	Last Year	This Year	% Change
	Rate Base			
1	404 Plantin Comice	¢404.000.004	#4.40.050.405	7.000/
2	101 Plant in Service	\$131,908,204	\$142,052,495	7.69%
3	108 (Less) Accumulated Depreciation	67,888,695	71,971,483	6.01%
4 5	Net Plant in Service	\$64,019,509	\$70,081,012	0.479/
6	Net Flant in Service	\$04,019,509	\$70,001,012	9.47%
7	Additions			
8		\$1,055,933	\$943,252	-10.67%
9	165 Prepayments	31,304	24,264	-22.49%
10	Prepaid Demand/Commodity Charges	1,132,504	1,144,393	1.05%
11	Gas in Underground Storage	3,147,873	3,086,252	-1.96%
12	189 Unamortized Loss on Debt	179,538	163,574	-8.89%
13	182 Other Regulatory Assets	0	19,296	0.00%
14	Provision for Pension & Benefits	6,638,051	7,690,465	15.85%
15	Provision for Injuries & Damages	(13,675)	(10,279)	24.83%
16	The first of the f	(10,010)	(:0,=:0)	266 /6
17	Total Additions	\$12,171,528	\$13,061,217	7.31%
18		. , , -	. , ,	
19	282 Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes	\$13,863,503	\$14,572,090	5.11%
20	DIT Related to Pension & Benefits	2,560,366	1,900,537	-25.77%
21	DIT Related to Injuries & Damages	(5,182)	(2,507)	51.62%
22	252 Customer Advances for Construction	2,121,992	2,384,217	12.36%
23				
24	Total Deductions	\$18,540,679	\$18,854,337	1.69%
25	Total Rate Base	\$57,650,358	\$64,287,892	11.51%
26				
27	Net Earnings	\$2,896,175	\$3,305,503	14.13%
28				
29	Rate of Return on Average Rate Base	5.17%	5.42%	4.84%
30			0.000/	40.000/
31	Rate of Return on Average Equity	5.34%	6.00%	12.36%
	Major Normalizing Adjustments & Commission			
	Ratemaking Adjustments to Utility Operations			
	Adjustments to Operating Revenues 1/	(\$0.40.00.4)	(\$4.070.540)	0.44, 4007
	Weather Normalization	(\$312,284)	(\$1,378,513)	-341.43%
	Gain (Loss) from Disposition of Utility Plant 2/	(7,227)	(8,264)	
38	Penalty Revenue 3/	(9,651)	3,388	135.11%
	Adjustments to Operating Expenses 1/ Elimination of Promotional & Institutional Advertising	(24 EEQ)	(26 040)	16 760/
40	Limination of Fromotional & Institutional Advertising	(31,558)	(36,848)	-16.76%
	Other Adjustments to Federal & State Income Taxes			
	Federal & State Out of Period & Closing/Filing	202,590	(221,973)	-209.57%
	Deferred Federal & State Out of Period & Closing/Filing	(186,107)	(221,973) 215,621	215.86%
45		(100,107)	213,021	210.00/0
46	Total Adjustments to Operating Income	(\$314,087)	(\$1,340,189)	-326.69%
47	Total Adjustments to Operating moonie	(ψυ 14,007)	(Ψ1,0+0,109)	020.03 <i>/</i> 0
48	Adjusted Rate of Return on Average Rate Base	4.61%	3.22%	-30.15%
49		1.0170	J.2270	33.1070
50	Adjusted Rate of Return on Average Equity	4.26%	1.60%	-62.44%
	Updated amounts, net of taxes.	2370	110070	<u> </u>

^{1/} Updated amounts, net of taxes.

^{2/} Amortized over five years.

^{3/} Adjusted to reflect a three year average.

MONTANA COMPOSITE STATISTICS

	MONTANA COMPOSITE STATISTICS	Year: 2018
	Description	Amount
1 2	Plant (Intractate Only) (000 Omitted)	
3	Plant (Intrastate Only) (000 Omitted)	
4	101 Plant in Service	\$135,400
5	107 Construction Work in Progress	487
6	114 Plant Acquisition Adjustments	
7	104 Plant Leased to Others	
8	105 Plant Held for Future Use	
9	154, 156 Materials & Supplies	943
10	(Less):	
11	108, 111 Depreciation & Amortization Reserves	71,971
12	252 Contributions in Aid of Construction	2,384
13 14	NET BOOK COSTS	\$62,475
15		·
16	Revenues & Expenses (000 Omitted)	
17		•
18	400 Operating Revenues	\$72,073
19	400 407 Decreased the Control of the Control	Ф Е 000
20 21	403 - 407 Depreciation & Amortization Expenses Federal & State Income Taxes	\$5,206 376
22	Other Taxes	5,904
23	Other Operating Expenses	57,282
24	Total Operating Expenses	\$68,768
25	rotal operating Expenses	\$60,1.00
26	Net Operating Income	\$3,305
27		
28	Other Income	551
29	Other Deductions	1,306
30 31	NET INCOME	\$2,550
32	NET INCOME	φ2,550
33	Customers (Intrastate Only)	
34		
35	Year End Average:	
36	Residential	74,919
37	Firm General	9,628
38	Small Interruptible	44
39	Large Interruptible	5
40 41	TOTAL NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS	84,596
42	. C C C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C	0-1,000
43	Other Statistics (Intrastate Only)	
44	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
45	Average Annual Residential Use (Dkt)	89
46	Average Annual Residential Cost per (Dkt) (\$) *	\$6.62
	* Avg annual cost = [(cost per Dkt x annual use) +	
47	(monthly service charge x 12)]/annual use	640.40
48	Average Residential Monthly Bill	\$49.10 \$4.601
49	Gross Plant per Customer	\$1,601

MONTANA CUSTOMER INFORMATION

MONTANA CUSTOMER INFORMATION								
				Industrial				
	Population	Residential	Commercial	& Other	Total			
City/Town	(Includes Rural) 1/	Customers	Customers	Customers	Customers			
1 Belfry	218	129	17		146			
2 Billings	104,170	49,508	5,267	9	54,784			
3 Bridger	708	423	63		486			
4 Crow Agency	1,616	272	72		344			
5 Edgar	114	106	12		118			
6 Fromberg	438	284	20		304			
7 Hardin	3,505	1,226	210	1	1,437			
8 Joliet	595	377	49		426			
9 Laurel	6,718	4,161	344		4,505			
10 Park City	983	725	27		752			
11 Pryor	618	78	13		91			
12 Rockvale	Not Available	69	4		73			
13 Silesia	96	34	1		35			
14 Warren	Not Available		2		2			
15 Alzada	29	10	10	1	21			
16 Baker	1,741	804	201	2	1,007			
17 Carlyle	Not Available	8	1		9			
18 Fort Peck	233	142	13		155			
19 Fairview	840	400	64	1	465			
20 Forsyth	1,777	849	151	1	1,001			
21 Frazer	362	94	14		108			
22 Glasgow	3,250	1,616	358	3	1,977			
23 Glendive	4,935	3,144	467	7	3,618			
24 Hinsdale	217	114	22		136			
25 Ismay	19	11	4		15			
26 Malta	1,997	986	211	2	1,199			
27 Miles City	8,410	3,961	634	6	4,601			
28 Nashua	290	175	20		195			
29 Poplar	810	840	122	6	968			
30 Richey	177	132	27		159			
31 Rosebud	111	42	7		49			
32 Saco	197	36	4		40			
33 Savage	Not Available	158	25		183			
34 Sidney	5,191	2,671	499	4	3,174			
35 Terry	605	320	67		387			
36 St. Marie	264	254	12		266			
37 Wibaux	589	215	57		272			
38 Whitewater	64	28	10		38			
39 Wolf Point	2,621	1,348	215	2	1,565			
40 MT Oil Fields	Not Available	1	3	_ 	4			
41 TOTAL Montana Customers	154,508	75,751	9,319	45	85,115			

^{1/ 2010} Census

	MONTANA EMPLOYEE COUNTS Year:						
	Department	Year Beginning	Year End	Average			
	Electric	26	24	25			
2	Gas	38	36	37			
3	Accounting	4	4	4			
	Management	4	6	5			
5	Service	36	39	38			
	Training	0	0	0			
7	Power Production	38	38	38			
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
26 27	•						
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37	•						
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44	TOTAL Montana Employees	146	147	147			
<u> </u>	···						

	MONTANA CONSTRUCTION BUDGET (ASSIGNED & ALLOCATED)		Year: 20)18
	Project Description	Total Company	Total Montana	
1	Projects>\$1,000,000			
2				
	Common-General			١.,
4	Renovate purchased Substation and Communications building in Bismarck	\$4,031,935	\$884,357	1/
5	On any and in the sailthing			
6	Common-Intangible Divisions Workfores Asset Management astropy for the Company	2 044 506	602 270	4/
,	Purchase Workforce Asset Management software for the Company	2,841,596	623,270	1/
8 9	Total Common	\$6,873,531	\$1,507,627	4
10		φο,οτο,οστ	Ψ1,001,021	\vdash
	Electric-Distribution			
	Construct 115/6.9kV substation for Keystone Pipeline	\$2,852,640	\$2,852,640	2/
	Replace street lighting with LED lighting in ND	2,497,695	0	
14		_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
15	Electric-Steam Production			
16	Install bank erosion improvements at Lewis & Clark Station	3,792,881	901,129	1/
17	Construct ash disposal cells at Heskett Station	1,705,513	405,203	1/
18	Install slag pond liner for Coal Combustion Residuals Compliance at Coyote	1,286,420	305,633	1/
19				
20	Electric-Other Production			
21	Replace gearboxes at Diamond Willow wind farm	1,288,213	337,391	1/
22				
	<u>Electric-Transmission</u>			
	Install 115kV breakers in N junction substation in Dickinson, ND	3,587,124	0	
	Construct 115kV line from Ellendale, ND to Leola, SD (ND portion)	3,429,178	814,719	1/
	Construct 115kV line from Ellendale, ND to Leola, SD (SD portion)	3,113,764	739,782	1/
	Construct 345kV line-Big Stone to Ellendale, ND	2,458,796	0	
	Construct 115kV loop line in Dickinson, ND	2,381,173	0	
	Construct 34.5KV line from WAPA sub to NW Watford City, ND	2,305,965	0	
	Install 115kV oilfield line tap from Glendive to Baker, MT	2,157,920	2,157,920	
	Rebuild 60kV line from Glendive to Baker, MT	2,099,156		
	Install 60kV loop line from Rosebud to Forsyth, MT	1,907,446	1,907,446	
	Reconductor 115kV double circuit from Lewis & Clark to Richland substations	1,370,723		1/
	Add 115kV bay for junction substation in Ellendale, ND	1,058,924	225,614	1/
35				
	Total Electric	\$39,293,531	\$13,072,295	_
37	Des Place II and a			
	Gas-Distribution			
	Construct main to serve new facilities in Menoken, ND	\$1,002,668	0	
40	0 0			
	Gas-General Construct office (chan in Classey, MT	1 040 050	M4 040 050	۵,
	Construct office/shop in Glasgow, MT	1,013,953	\$1,013,953	2/
43	Total Gas	\$2,046,624	\$1.042.0F2	4
		\$2,016,621	\$1,013,953 \$15,503,975	\vdash
45	Total Projects >\$1,000,000	\$48,183,683	\$15,593,875	

MONTANA CONSTRUCTION BUDGET (ASSIGNED & ALLOCATED)

	MONTANA CONSTRUCTION BUDGET (ASSIGNED & ALLOCATED)		Year: 20)18
	Project Description	Total Company	Total Montana	
1	Other Projects<\$1,000,000			
2				
3	<u>Electric</u>			
4	Production	\$13,003,490	\$2,554,243	1/
5	Integrated Transmission	2,507,053	449,508	1/
6	Direct Transmission	4,873,996	686,712	2/
7	Distribution	27,678,021	5,684,346	3/
8	General	6,222,682	1,200,805	3/
9	Intangible	2,021,622	451,707	1/
10	Common:			
11	General Office	4,475,932	923,828	1/
12	Other Direct	744,460	180,491	3/
13				
14	Total Other Electric	\$61,527,256	\$12,131,640	1
15				
16	<u>Gas</u>			
17	Distribution	\$35,428,428	T , ,	3/
18	General	4,787,178	1,199,735	3/
19	Intangible	439,718	82,752	1/
20	Common:			
21	General Office	2,730,019	657,494	1/
22	Other Direct	391,711	133,545	3/
23				
24	Total Other Gas	\$43,777,054	\$13,058,274	
25	Total Other Projects <\$1,000,000	\$105,304,310	\$25,189,914	
26				
27	Total Projects	\$153,487,993	\$40,783,789	

^{1/} Allocated to Montana.

^{2/} Directly assigned to Montana.

^{3/} Combination of allocated and directly assigned to Montana.

Page 1 of 3 Year: 2018

TRANSMISSION SYSTEM - TOTAL COMPANY & MONTANA

	Total Company								
		Peak	Peak Day Volumes	Total Monthly Volumes					
		Day of Month	Mcf or Dkt	Mcf or Dkt					
1	January								
2	February								
3	March								
4	April								
5	May								
6	June	NOT APPLICABLE							
7	July								
8	August								
9	September								
10	October								
11	November								
12	December								
13	TOTAL								

	Montana								
		Peak	Peak Day Volumes	Total Monthly Volumes					
		Day of Month	Mcf or Dkt	Mcf or Dkt					
14	January								
15	February								
16	March								
17	April								
18	May								
19	June	NOT APPLICABLE							
20	July								
21	August								
22	September								
23	October								
24	November								
25	December								
26	TOTAL								

DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM - TOTAL COMPANY & MONTANA

	Total Company							
		Peak	Peak Day Volumes	Total Monthly Volumes				
		Day of Month	Dkt	Dkt				
1	January	15	367,413	8,153,169				
2	February	9	346,447	8,062,740				
3	March	31	254,571	6,050,121				
4	April	6	246,020	4,460,800				
5	May	11	103,264	2,128,437				
6	June	11	67,323	1,794,621				
7	July	16	60,706	1,613,648				
8	August	27	64,172	1,660,194				
9	September	30	142,115	2,376,666				
10	October	14	201,399	4,327,730				
11	November	8	264,586	6,244,714				
12	December	31	326,234	7,025,166				
13	TOTAL			53,898,006				

	Montana							
		Peak	Peak Day Volumes	Total Monthly Volumes				
		Day of Month	Dkt	Dkt				
1	January	1	105,075	2,300,691				
2	February	9	98,034	2,282,366				
3	March	31	70,325	1,646,348				
4	April	2	66,113	1,118,941				
5	Мау	19	27,906	591,258				
6	June	11	22,493	577,428				
7	July	2	18,725	429,397				
8	August	27	19,333	452,193				
9	September	30	43,377	698,702				
10	October	13	52,420	1,077,538				
11	November	8	67,816	1,558,488				
12	December	31	84,352	1,844,869				
13	TOTAL			14,578,219				

Page 3 of 3 Year: 2018

STORAGE SYSTEM - TOTAL COMPANY & MONTANA

	Total Company							
		Peak Day	of Month	Peak Day Vo	olumes (Dkt)	Total Monthly Volumes (Dkt)		
		Injection	Withdrawal	Injection	Withdrawal	Injection	Withdrawal	Losses
1	January	19	1	13,273	220,549	97,418	3,593,709	
2	February	28	9	37,230	178,444	144,403	3,214,682	
3	March	8	31	47,878	113,106	387,936	1,654,831	
4	April	28	2	65,781	136,048	1,278,669	1,324,047	
5	May	25	11	74,441	34,604	2,078,893	235,523	
6	June	9	15	84,479	7,248	2,299,629	101,643	
7	July	6	27	90,472	5,734	2,683,389	55,904	
8	August	11	21	91,472	7,535	2,660,424	75,231	
9	September	7	27	72,975	26,419	1,797,453	193,741	
10	October	18	14	46,630	54,111	914,903	592,120	
11	November	15	17	6,597	105,572	66,128	1,670,432	
12	December	2	31	6,625	169,676	27,894	2,158,984	
13	TOTAL					14,437,139	14,870,847	

		Montana							
		Peak Day	of Month	Peak Day V	olumes (Dkt)	Total N	Total Monthly Volumes (Dkt)		
		Injection	Withdrawal	Injection	Withdrawal	Injection	Withdrawal	Losses	
14	January								
15	February								
16	March								
17	April								
18	May								
19	June	NOT AV	AILABLE						
20	July								
21	August								
22	September								
23	October								
24	November								
25	December								
26	TOTAL								

	SOURC	ES OF GAS SUPPLY			Year: 2018
		Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year
		Volumes	Volumes	Avg. Commodity	Avg. Commodity
	Name of Supplier 1/	Dkt	Dkt	Cost	Cost
1					
2					
2					
4					
5					
5 6 7					
7					
8 9					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22 23					
23					
24					
24 25 26 27					
27					
20					
28 29					
30					
31	1/ Supplier information is proprietary and confidential.				
32	1/ Supplier information is proprietary and confidential.				
	otal Gas Supply Volumes	35,317,621	40,679,444	\$2.530	\$2.304

MONTANA CONSERVATION & DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Y	е	a	r:	2	0	1	į

		Current Year	Last Year		Planned Savings	Achieved Savings	
	Program Description	Expenditures	Expenditures	% Change	(Mcf or Dkt)	(Mcf or Dkt)	Difference
3	MT Conservation & DSM Program (As Detailed on Schedule 36B)	\$134,402	\$139,153	-3.41%	7,727	8,170	443
5 6 7 8							
10							
12 13 14							
15 16 17 18							
19 20 21							
22 23 24 25							
26 27 28							
29 30 31							
32	TOTAL	\$134,402	\$139,153	-3.41%	7,727	8,170	443

MONTANA CONSUMPTION AND REVENUES

MONTANA CONSUMPTION AND REVENUES Year:								
		Operating Revenues DK Sold			Avg. No. of	Customers		
	Sales of Gas	Current Year	Previous Year	Current Year	Previous Year	Current Year	Previous Year	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Residential Firm General Small Interruptible Large Interruptible	\$43,025,501 26,877,601 528,490 238,762	\$41,001,283 25,259,797 633,975 223,082	6,634,584 4,367,144 130,754 68,905	6,038,139 3,928,571 155,466 59,547	74,919 9,628 17 1	74,363 9,512 14 1	
11	TOTAL	\$70,670,354	\$67,118,137	11,201,387	10,181,723	84,565	83,890	
12 13								
14		Operating	Revenues	BCF Tran	nsported	Avg. No. of Customers		
15 16 17	Transportation of Gas	Current Year	Previous Year	Current Year	Previous Year	Current Year	Previous Year	
18 19 20 21 22 23	Small Interruptible Large Interruptible	\$578,572 665,376	\$559,706 632,600	0.7 3.2	0.6 3.0	27 4	30 4	
24	TOTAL	\$1,243,948	\$1,192,306	3.9	3.6	31	34	

Year: 2018

NATURAL GAS UNIVERSAL SYSTEM BENEFITS PROGRAMS

	NATORAL GAS UNIT	LINOAL OTO	I LIVI DEIVEL I	TO T NOONA	IVIO	real. 2010		
	Program Description	Actual Current Year Expenditures	Contracted or Committed Current Year Expenditures	Total Current Year Expenditures	Expected savings (Mcf or Dkt)	Most recent program evaluation		
		Ехропакагоо	Ехропакагоо	Ехропакагоо	Ditt)	Ovaldation		
	Local Conservation							
2 3 4 5 6								
7								
8	Market Transformation							
9	Wanter Transformation							
10 11 12 13 14								
	Research & Development							
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22	Low Income							
23	Discounts	\$414,550	\$0	\$414,550		2018		
	Furnace Safety/Repair	0	50,000	50,000		2018		
	Bill Assistance		65,000	65,000		2018		
		0		· ·				
	Weatherization	0	107,000	107,000		2018		
27								
28								
29	Other							
30	Curie.							
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42	Total	\$414,550	\$222,000	\$636,550		2018		
43	Number of customers that rece			(Average)	3,0	62		
	Average monthly bill discount a	\$11						
	Average LIEAP-eligible househ	N/						
	Number of customers that rece	N/						
47	Expected average annual bill sa	N/ N/	/A					
			Number of residential audits performed					

MONTANA CONSERVATION & DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

	MONTANA CONSERVATION & DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS							
	Program Description	Actual Current Year Expenditures	Contracted or Committed Current Year Expenditures	Total Current Year Expenditures	Expected savings (Mcf or Dkt)	Most recent program evaluation		
1	Local Conservation							
3 4 5 6 7	High Efficiency Furnace Programmable Thermostat High Efficiency Boiler Custom Efficiency Residential Energy Assessment	\$113,313 13,800 0 0 7,289	\$0 0 0 0	\$113,313 13,800 0 0 7,289	6,143 690 394 500 N/A	2017 2017 2017 2017 2017		
8								
	Demand Response							
10 11 12 13 14 15								
	Market Transformation							
17	Ivial Ret Transionnation							
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23	Research & Development							
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
31	Low Income							
32								
33								
34								
35								
	Other							
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46 47		\$134,402	\$0	\$134,402	7,727	2017		
47	ı otal	φ134,4UZ	Ψυ	φ134,4UZ	1,121	2017		